CRWMS/M&O

# **Design Analysis Cover Sheet**

Complete only applicable items.

pli 412495 Of: 114 Page: 1

2. DESIGN ANALYSIS TITLE			MOL
Geochemical and Physical Ana	lysis of Degradation Modes of HEU Sh	VF in a Codisposal Waste Package with	HLW Canisters
3. DOCOMENT IDENTIFIER (Inclus			114
5. TOTAL ATTACHMENTS	6. ATTACHMENT NUMBERS - NO.	OF PAGES IN EACH	
7	I-4-, II-19, III-1, IV-9, V-7, VI-	1, VII-1	
	Printed Name	Signature	Date
7. Originator	P.L. Cloke & P. Gottlieb	Paul J. Clobe Peter Gotchib	415794 4/8/98
8. Checker	D. H. Lester & J. K. McCoy	Davil Hototo 9KMeloy	<b>1-5-98</b> 4/8/98
9. Lead Design Engineer	P. Gottlieb	Peter Dochib	4/8/98
10. Department Manager	Hugh A. Benton	Hagh A. Beuton	4/17/98

**11. REMARKS** 

A new Table of Contents was generated for this revision, as compared to REV 00. New sections were added to the Table of contents for figures and tables. Attachment II, pages II-1 through II-10 were reformatted to II-1 through II-11 and II-11 through II-19 were added. Attachment III, pages III-100 through III-300, were added and the entire attachment moved to a new Colorado Trakker tape.

Editarial change made to QA designates ale 4123/98

# Design Analysis Revision Record

CRWMS/M&O

Complete only applicable items.

Page: 2 Of: 114

(1.)

A Revision No.	5 Description of Revision				
4. REVISION NO.	Taisial Tama				
01	This revision incorporates changes based upon further analysis, notably continuation of modeling computer runs to longer times. The text was improved in several places and minor typographical errors corrected. new section (7.5) on uncertainties in the modeling was added.				
	C programs (postproc.c and lastpost.c) were developed that permitted extracting the most relevant information from the very large output files produced by EQ6 and compiling this in a much more compact form. These programs are described in additions to Attachment II. This, together with identification of the problems that previously prevented extending the modeling, permitted the construction of revised and additional tables and figures in Section 7.3 of the report.				
:					
	•				

میں ماہ میں جو شروع ا

Design Analysis

Table of Contents         Table of Contents         1. Purpose       9         2. Quality Assurance       11         3. Method       12         4. Design Inputs       13         4.1 Design Parameters       13         4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Parameters       13         4.1.1 DOE SNF Canister       14         4.1.1.2 SNF Characteristics       14         4.1.1.3 HLW Canister and Contents       16         4.1.2 Water Chemistry       19         4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       201 #30044 V1.0         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47			Page 3 of 114
Table of Contents         1. Purpose       9         2. Quality Assurance       11         3. Method       12         4. Design Inputs       13         4.1 Design Parameters       13         4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Parameters       13         4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Parameters       13         4.1.1 DOE SNF Canister       14         4.1.1.2 SNF Characteristics       14         4.1.1.3 HLW Canister and Contents       16         4.1.2 Water Chemistry       19         4.1.3 Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2.1 File bidinpt.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bidinpt.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30	œun	ient identifier: BBA000000-01/1/-0200-00059 KEV 01	1 age 5 01 114
1. Purpose			
1. Purpose		Table of Contents	
2. Quality Assurance       11         3. Method       12         4. Design Inputs       13         4.1 Design Parameters       13         4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Parameters       13         4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Parameters       13         4.1.1 DOE SNF Canister       14         4.1.1.2 SNF Characteristics       14         4.1.1.3 HLW Canister and Contents       16         4.1.2 Water Chemistry       19         4.1.3 Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.et, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.ct, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0	1.	Purpose	9
3. Method	2.	Quality Assurance	11
4. Design Inputs       13         4.1 Design Parameters       13         4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Parameters       13         4.1.1.1 DOE SNF Canister       14         4.1.1.2 SNF Characteristics       14         4.1.1.3 HLW Canister and Contents       16         4.1.2 Water Chemistry       19         4.1.3 Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c.	3.	Method	12
4.1 Design Parameters       13         4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Parameters       13         4.1.1.1 DOE SNF Canister       14         4.1.2 SNF Characteristics       14         4.1.1.3 HLW Canister and Contents       16         4.1.2 Water Chemistry       19         4.1.3 Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI # 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pigen.c.       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       <	4.	Design Inputs	13
4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Parameters       13         4.1.1.1 DOE SNF Canister       14         4.1.1.2 SNF Characteristics       14         4.1.1.3 HLW Canister and Contents       16         4.1.2 Water Chemistry       19         4.1.3 Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput, c, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput, c, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		4.1 Design Parameters	13
4.1.1.1 DOE SNF Canister       14         4.1.1.2 SNF Characteristics       14         4.1.1.3 HLW Canister and Contents       16         4.1.2 Water Chemistry       19         4.1.3 Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30046 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Latspost.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Paramet	ers 13
4.1.1.2       SNF Characteristics       14         4.1.1.3       HLW Canister and Contents       16         4.1.2       Water Chemistry       19         4.1.3       Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4       Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5       Solid Densities       23         4.2       Criteria       24         4.3       Assumptions       26         4.4       Codes and Standards       26         4.4       Codes and Standards       26         4.4       Codes and Standards       26         5.       References       26         6.       Use of Computer Software       42         6.1       EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2       Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1       File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2       File bldinput.c, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3       File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.4       File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5       Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.6       Postproc.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46		4.1.1.1 DOE SNF Canister	
4.1.1.3       HLW Canister and Contents       16         4.1.2       Water Chemistry       19         4.1.3       Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4       Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5       Solid Densities       23         4.2       Criteria       24         4.3       Assumptions       26         4.4       Codes and Standards       26         4.4       Codes and Standards       26         4.4       Codes and Standards       35         5.       References       36         6.       Use of Computer Software       42         6.1       EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2       Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1       File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2       File bldinput.c, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3       File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.4       File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5       Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.6       Postproc.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.7       Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46      <		4.1.1.2 SNF Characteristics	
4.1.2 Water Chemistry       19         4.1.3 Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       26         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI# 30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		4.1.1.3 HLW Canister and Contents	
4.1.3 Metal Chemistry       20         4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		4.1.2 Water Chemistry	
4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data       21         4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		4.1.3 Metal Chemistry	
4.1.5 Solid Densities       23         4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data	
4.2 Criteria       24         4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinpt.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		4.1.5 Solid Densities	
4.3 Assumptions       26         4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		4.2 Criteria	
4.4 Codes and Standards       35         5. References       36         6. Use of Computer Software       42         6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		4.3 Assumptions	
5. References		4.4 Codes and Standards	
6.       Use of Computer Software       42         6.1       EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2       Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1       File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2       File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3       File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4       File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5       Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6       Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7       Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3       File pitgen.c       46         6.4       Spreadsheets       47	5.	References	
6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package       42         6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47	6.	Use of Computer Software	
6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases       43         6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package	
6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0       45         6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases	
6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0       45         6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0	45
6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0       45         6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0	45
6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0       46         6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0	45
6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0       46         6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0	46
6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0       46         6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0	46
6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0       46         6.3 File pitgen.c       46         6.4 Spreadsheets       47		6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0	
6.3File pitgen.c466.4Spreadsheets47		6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0	
6.4 Spreadsheets		6.3 File pitgen.c	46
		6.4 Spreadsheets	

•

# Design Analysis

I

Docum	ent Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01	Page 4 of 114
	7.1 Degradation Scenarios	
	7.1.1 Modeling Techniques for Very Long Times	50
	7.2 Degradation Products	54
	7.2.1 Degradation of HLW	54
	7.2.2 Degradation Products of Aluminum and Uranium Aluminide	
	7.2.2.1 SNF Degradation in a High pH Environment	
	7.2.2.2 SNF Degradation in a Neutral pH Environment	60
	7.2.3 Degradation Products of Uranium Silicide	65
	7.3 Evolution/Removal of Reaction Products and Chemical Configurations Re	levant to
	Criticality	65
	7.3.1 Worst Case Removal of Boron	67
	7.3.2 Worst Case Removal of Gadolinium	70
	7.3.2.1 Gadolinium Added as $Gd_2O_3$	
	7.3.2.2 Gadolinium Added as GdPO	
	7.3.3 Persistence of Rare Earth Phosphates in Nature	83
	7.4 Configurations Having Separation Between Uranium and the Neutron Abs	orber 83
	7.4.1 Separation Mechanisms	
	7.4.2 Evaluation of Differential Settling of Solid Particles of Different Dens	ities 85
	7.4.2.1 Calculations Based upon Mineral Engineering Practice	
	7.4.2.2 Analogy with Natural Placer Deposits	
	7.4.3 Separation of B Absorber from U	
	7.4.3.1 Degradation of the B Stainless Steel Basket	
	7.4.3.2 Uranium Settled to the Bottom of the DOE SNF canister	
	7.4.4 Separation of Gd Absorber from U	
	7.4.4.1 Gadolinium as $Gd_2O_3$	
	7.4.4.2 Gadolinium as GdPO <sub>4</sub>	
	7.4.5 Comparison of Probability of Criticality	106
	7.5 Uncertainties	107
	7.5.1 Uncertainties in the EQ3/6 Calculations	107
	7.5.2 Overall Uncertainties	109
8.	Conclusions	110
9.	Attachments	112
	9.1 Hardcopy Attachments	
	9.2 Electronic Attachments	

and the second s

# Design Analysis

 Title:
 Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste

 Package with HLW Canisters
 Page 5 of 114

 Document Identifier:
 BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

### Figures

Figure 7.1-1.	Aqueous Concentrations of Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO, at 50 mm/ar Drin Pate for Slow (10% Volume Addition and Removal) in	
	Pseudo Flow-Through Model (Run set IIAIIIIei50rmm396 sum:	
	IJAIVeis(rmm3184 sum)	
Figure 7.1-2	Aqueous Conceptrations of Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with	
riguie //1-2.	GdPO, at 50 mm/yr Drip Rate for Rapid (100% Volume Addition and Removal)	
	in Pseudo Flow-Through Model (Run set UAIIIIei50rmm396fast.sum)	
Figure 7.2-1	Plot of Calculated History for Moles of Gd. P. Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution	1
I Iguite / Im X.	in a Waste Package for Case in Which All Solids from Glass Degradation	I
	Allowed to Continue to React with All Waste Package Contents, Including SNF	
	Together with Gd.O. Absorber. After Flushing out of Highly Alkaline Solution,	ļ
	0.1 mm/vr Drip Rate (Run set UAIIIIco: 1rmm)	ļ
Figure 7.2-2.	Plot of Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution	1
	in a Waste Package Case in Which All Solids from Glass Degradation Isolated	I
	from All Other Waste Package Contents, Including SNF Together with Gd <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	
	Absorber, After Flushing out of Highly Alkaline Solution, 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate	1
	(Run set UAlIIIci0:1mm)	1
Figure 7.3-1.	Time History for Moles of B, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for Material	
	Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with Borated Steel at a Drip Rate of 5	
	mm/yr (Run set UAIIIIb5rmm596.allout)	
Figure 7.3-2.	Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for	
	Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO <sub>4</sub> at 0.1 mm/yr Drip	
	Rate (Run UAIIIIei0:1rmm396.sum)	
Figure 7.3-3.	Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for	
	Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO <sub>4</sub> at 5.0 mm/yr Drip	
	Rate (Run UAIIIIei5rmm396.sum; UAIIVei5rmm594.sum)	l
Figure 7.3-4.	Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for	1
	Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPU <sub>4</sub> at 50 mm/yr Drip	
	Rate (Run UAIIIeisOrmm396.sum; UAIIVeisOrmm3184.sum)	
Figure 7.4-1.	Boron Criticality Control: Likely Degraded Configuration Showing that water	
	Dripping into the Package may Bypass the DOE SNF Canister (of its Remnant),	
	I nereby Retarding the Dissolution of the B Stanness Steel and the Removal of the	
T	BOTON	
Figure 7.4-2.	Gu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Likely Configuration which will keep Low pri water Away from the	
T	PISSUE Material in the DUE SNF Canister (of its Keimants)	
Figure 7.4-3.	DUE SNF Canister Geometry for the MIT SNF	

# **Design Analysis**

es es esta

 Title:
 Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste

 Package with HLW Canisters
 Page 6 of 114

 Document Identifier:
 BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

and the second second second

Figure 7.4-4.	Grid of Square Pit Locations Typical of Carbon Steel	
Figure 7.4-5a.	Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel)	
Figure 7.4-5b.	Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel)	
Figure 7.4-6a.	Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel) 100	F
Figure 7.4-6b.	Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel) 101	
Figure 7.4-7a.	Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel) 102	
Figure 7.4-7b.	Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel) 103	

# **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

### Page 7 of 114

I

### Tables

Table 4.1.1.1-1. MIT SNF Material Quantities    14	
Table 4.1.1.3-1.Composition of HLW16	
Table 4.1.1.3-2.Composition of HLW18	
Table 4.1.1.3-3.       Aqueous Corrosion Rates for Waste Package Materials       19	I
Table 4.1.2-1.    Analyzed Composition of J-13 Well Water    20	
Table 4.1.3-1. Composition of Metals    22	
Table 4.1.5-1. Solid Densities    23	
Table 7.1-1. Typical Corrosion Periods/Lifetimes of Materials which can Affect Criticality 49	
Table 7.2-1. Drip rate Summary of pH for the Case in which the SNF is Exposed to the High pH	
of the Degrading HLW Glass, Atmospheric CO <sub>2</sub> Partial Pressure	
Table 7.2-2. Drip rate Summary of pH for the Case in which the SNF is Exposed to the High pH	
of the Degrading HLW Glass, Elevated CO <sub>2</sub> Partial Pressure	
Table 7.2-3. Time History for Simultaneous Degradation of SNF and HLW (Initially High pH)	
Environment), 5 mm/yr Drip Rate	.
Table 7.2-4. Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution in a	1
Waste Package for Case in Which All Solids from Glass Degradation Allowed to	1
Continue to React with All Waste Package Contents, Including SNF Together with	
Gd <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Absorber, After Flushing out of Highly Alkaline Solution, 0.1 mm/yr Drip	1
Rate	Ì
Table 7.2-5. Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution in a	
Waste Package for Case in Which All Solids from Glass Degradation Isolated from	
All Other Waste Package Contents, Including SNF Together with Gd <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Absorber,	
After Flushing out of Highly Alkaline Solution, 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate	
Table 7.5-1. Time History of Boron Concentration in a Codisposal waste Package Kelying on B	,
Table 7.2 to Time Witten for Male of D. D. and Witten A. S. Statistics for Male	. 1
Table 7.5-1a. Time ristory for Moles of B, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for Material	
Flushing from M11 Fuel waste Package with Borated Steel, 5 mm/year Drip Rate.	
Table 7.3.2. Time History Cd Constantian in a Cadiman Waste Dade as Dalaine and O	
Table 7.5-2. This History Ga Concentration in a Codisposal waste Package Relying on $Ga_2O_3$	
Table 7.3.3 Time History Gd Concentration in a Cadianasal Waste Declares Polying on CdDO	. 1
for Criticality Control, 0.1 mm/m Drin Pote	
Table 7.3.4 Calculated History for Males of Cd P. Dy and U in an Aquanus Solution for	
Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Daskage with CdDO 0.1 mm/m Dain	l
Rate 72	1
Table 73.5 Colculated History for Moles of Cd D Dy and U in an Acycows Solution for	1
rable 12-2. Calculated filstoly for Moles of Ou, r, ru, and O in an Aqueous Solution for	1

### **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Page 8 of 114 Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01 1 Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO<sub>4</sub>, 5.0 mm/yr Drip 1 ł Table 7.3-6. Calculated History for Moles of Gd. P. Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO<sub>4</sub>, 50 mm/yr Drip Rate. t Table 7.4-1b. Cutout Statistics for a 190 x 750 Grid (to Model Stainless Steel) ...... 104 Table 7.4-2. Worst Case (Maximum Cutout) Maximum U which can Settle to the Bottom and Minimum Gd which will Settle to the Bottom ..... 106 Table 7.4-3. Comparison of Probabilities for Potentially Critical Configurations for Alternative 

 Table 7.5-1. Summary of Uncertainties
 109

 Table 9-1.
 List of Attachments
 112

# **Design Analysis**

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 9 of 114

#### 1. Purpose

This analysis is prepared by the Mined Geologic Disposal System (MGDS) Waste Package Operations of the Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System Management & Operating (CRWMS M&O) contractor to provide input to the design of a waste package (WP) for the disposal of US Department of Energy spent nuclear fuel (DOE SNF) from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) and Oak Ridge Research (ORR) reactors. This SNF is currently stored at the Savannah River Site (SRS). The specific objectives are to determine the geochemical conditions under which:

- 1) the criticality control material which has been suggested for this design will remain in the degraded waste package after the corrosion/dissolution of its initial form (so that it can be effective in preventing criticality), and
- 2) the fissile uranium will be carried out of the degraded waste package by infiltrating water (so that internal criticality is no longer possible, but the possibility of external criticality may be enhanced).

The results will be used to determine the nominal chemical composition for the criticality evaluations of the waste package design, and to suggest the range of parametric variations for additional evaluations. These chemical compositions (and consequent criticality evaluations) are determined for time periods up to 100,000 years for the following reasons: (1) It is considered likely that the USNRC will require demonstration of criticality control for longer than 10,000 years, in keeping with the 1 million years time horizon recently recommended by the National Academy of Science to the Environmental Protection Agency for performance assessment related to a nuclear repository (Ref. 5.59), and (2) The chemistry calculations showed that by 100,000 years the material of interest (which depended on the case being considered) had largely been removed from the waste package or reached a steady state.

Both boron (B) and gadolinium (Gd) were considered as WP internal criticality control materials for this analysis. The results of this analysis will be used to assure that the type and amount of criticality control material used in the waste package design will prevent criticality.

Since the differences between the MIT fuel and the ORR fuel are not expected to be significant (see Section 7.2.3 and Assumption 4.3.7), and since the MIT fuel has a much higher enrichment, and will generally be more reactive with respect to criticality, the analyses of this document are focused primarily on the MIT fuel.

# **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

the second second

Page 10 of 114 1

For reference purposes, the following should be noted:

- The MIT fuel having an enrichment of 93.5% (<sup>235</sup>U) is classified as highly enriched uranium (HEU) and the ORR fuel having an enrichment of 20% is classified as medium enriched uranium (MEU).
- The reference conditions for the chemistry calculations will involve the codisposal of HLW (high level waste from reprocessing of spent fuel) glass in the same waste package with the DOE SNF.

# **Design Analysis**

ł

ł

1

I.

I

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 11 of 114

#### 2. Quality Assurance

The Quality Assurance (QA) program applies to this analysis. The work reported in this document is part of the waste package design analyses that will eventually support the License Application Design phase. This activity, when appropriately confirmed, can affect the proper functioning of the MGDS waste package. The QAP-2-3 (*Classification of Permanent Items*) evaluation entitled *Classification of the Preliminary MGDS Repository Design* (Ref. 5.1, TBV-228) has identified the waste package as an MGDS item important to safety, waste isolation, and physical protection of materials. The Waste Package Operations responsible manager has evaluated this activity in accordance with QAP-2-0, *Conduct of Activities*. The QAP-2-0 activity evaluation, *Perform Probabilistic Waste Package Design Analyses* (Ref. 5.3), has determined that work performed for this analysis is subject to *Quality Assurance Requirements and Description* (Ref. 5.2) requirements. As specified in NLP-3-18, *Documentation of QA Controls on Drawings, Specifications, Design Analyses, and Technical Documents*, this activity is subject to QA controls.

### **Design Analysis**

1

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 12 of 114

#### 3. Method

The method used for this analysis involves the following steps:

- Basic EQ3 (software package, Section 6.1) capability for tracing the progress of reactions with evolution of the chemistry, including the estimation of the concentrations remaining in solution and the composition of the precipitated solids. (EQ3 is used to set up EQ6 calculations; it does not simulate reaction progress.)
- Evaluation of available data on the range of dissolution rates for the materials involved, to be used as material/species input for each time step.
- "Pseudo flow-through" mode in which:
  - 1) Water is added continuously to the waste package and builds up in the waste package over a sequence of time steps (typically 15 to 18 steps per sequence, except for the initial sequence which is in the range 200 to 600 steps, with the times for the individual EQ6 time steps determined automatically by the program and ranging from 0.01 seconds to 1000 days). The time per sequence, including the initial sequence, is kept constant and is determined from the selected drip rate, e.g., 1 mm/yr, and the percentage of added water selected, usually 10% at the beginning of a set of runs, sometimes increased to 100% to enable modeling of very long times.
  - Simulation of the flushing action of removing the water added during one EQ6 sequence and adjusting the amount of water and solutes accordingly to use as input to the next EQ6 sequence.
- Determination of fissile concentrations in solution as a function of time (from the output of EQ6 sequences over times up to 140,000 yrs) and calculation of the amount of fissile material released from the waste package as a function of time (which thereby reduces the chance of criticality within the waste package).
- Determination of concentrations of neutron absorbers, such as Gd, in solution as a function of time (from the output of EQ6 sequences over times up to 140,000 yrs) and calculation of the amount of neutron absorbers retained within the waste package as a function of time.

Further detail on the specific methods employed for each step is available in Section 7 of this analysis.

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

#### Page 13 of 114

1

I

ł

#### 4. Design Inputs

All design inputs which are identified in this analysis are for the preliminary stage of the design process; some or all of these design inputs will require subsequent confirmation (or superseding inputs) as the waste package design proceeds. Consequently, the use of any data from this analysis for input into documents supporting construction, fabrication, or procurement is required to be controlled and tracked as TBV or TBD in accordance with NLP-3-15, *To Be Verified (TBV) and To Be Determined (TBD) Monitoring System*, or other appropriate procedures.

#### 4.1 Design Parameters

This section presents the design parameters used in the analysis. Based on the rationale that the conclusions derived by this analysis are for preliminary design and will not be used as input into documents supporting construction, fabrication, or procurement, a notation of TBV or TBD will not be carried to the conclusions of this analysis.

### 4.1.1 Waste Package and Waste Form Materials and Performance Parameters 4

This section provides a brief overview of the chemical characteristics of different waste packages. The emphasis is on the chemical composition and reactivity, rather than on the physical configurations within different waste packages, although the configurations were used for volume calculations to determine the overall chemistries and for calculations of surface areas for use in the rate equation in the EQ6 program.

During the course of the analysis for this revision, the nominal design of the waste package was modified by replacing the Alloy 625 inner barrier with Alloy C-22 (Ref. 5.63). The impact of this change was evaluated with the following findings:

- 1. The principal effect is to lengthen the time to breach of the inner barrier, as can be verified by comparison of the corrosion rates for the materials in Table 4.1.1.3-3.
- 2. The potential lowering of pH during the corrosion of waste package stainless steel is lower for Alloy C-22 than for Alloy 625 because of its lower corrosion rate, as is explained in Section 7.3.2.1.2.

These findings indicate that the replacement of Alloy 625 with Alloy C-22 would yield less conservative results with respect to waste package degradation.

### **Design Analysis**

ي. 1 - - - • • • • • • •

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 14 of 114

an and an and an and

#### 4.1.1.1 DOE SNF Canister

The preliminary design (TBV) for the DOE SNF canister is taken from Refs. 5.38 and 5.55. The canister is composed of stainless steel XM-19 forming a right circular cylinder which contains a stainless steel 316L basket. DOE-owned SNF is to be loaded into the basket. The dimensions for the DOE SNF canister are 439.3 mm for the outer diameter with a 15 mm wall thickness. The length of the canister is defined for this analysis as the length of four stacked fuel assemblies plus tolerances plus between-layer (axial) separator plate thicknesses as required. The DOE SNF canister designs contain 16 MIT or 10 ORR DOE SNF fuel basket locations in four layers. Stainless steel/boron alloy is used to separate each layer from the adjacent layer within the canister (Ref. 5.48). In the MIT SNF canister, a stainless steel/boron alloy is also used in the basket between each assembly. Table 4.1.1.1-1 provides a summary of the total amount of material in the MIT DOE SNF canister. Further detail on the individual MIT assemblies is provided below in Section 4.1.1.2.

Table 4.1.1.1-1. MIT SNF Material Quantities		
Material	Mass per DOE SNF canister (g)	
U-235	32912	
U-234	352	
· U-238	1936	
A1	414000	

#### **4.1.1.2 SNF Characteristics**

The details of the MIT fuel assembly were obtained from the MIT fuel Appendix A data and the MIT plate/assembly drawings (R3F-3-2, R3F-1-4) provided by SRS (Ref. 5.4) (TBV). The MIT fuel assembly is constructed from a collection of 15 flat plates tilted at a sixty degree angle so that the resulting assembly has a parallelogram cross-section instead of the more common square or hexagon shape. The MIT fuel length values used in these analyses are shorter than the original as-built length of the MIT assembly because the top and bottom ends of the assembly, which do not contain uranium materials, have been removed by cutting. The fuel plates consist of an aluminum cladding over an aluminum/uranium alloy. The maximum fuel mass for the MIT assemblies is 514.25 grams of U-235 with an enrichment of 93.5 weight percent and one weight percent of U-234 (Assumption 4.3.3). The amount of aluminum present in the U-Al<sub>x</sub> alloy is 30.5 weight percent. Multiplying these per/assembly numbers by the number of assemblies per canister, 64, gives the corresponding values in Table 4.1.1.1-1.

### **Design Analysis**

I

İ.

1

I

I

ł

1

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 15 of 114

#### **Fuel Plates**

The flat plates are 2.552 +0.000, -0.002 inches wide, and 23 inches long. All 15 plates are the same size and have a finned cladding surface with a thickness of  $0.080 \pm 0.003$  inches and a fin height of  $0.010 \pm 0.002$  inches. The fuel alloy is 0.030 + 0.000, -0.002 inches thick, 2.177 +0.000, -0.1875 inches wide, and 22.375  $\pm 0.375$  inches long.

#### **Fuel Element**

The aluminum outer shroud which encloses the 15 fuel plates on 4 sides is an equal sided parallelogram structure with a 2.405 inch outside dimension perpendicular to the parallelogram sides (not along the parallogram edges) having two 0.044 inch thick walls parallel with the fuel plates and two 0.188 inch thick comb plates into which the fuel plates fit. The length (after cutting) is 23.368 inches. The fuel plates are evenly spaced within this rhomboid and angled 60 degrees off the comb plate. Drawing R3F-1-4 (Ref. 5.4)) shows a fuel plate center-to-center spacing of 0.158 inches, which is the spacing of the notches on the comb plates.

#### **Fuel Degradation Rate**

The rate of corrosion of aluminum under the conditions of interest is not well known, but it is assumed that it will be fast compared to other rates of corrosion of materials in the waste package (Assumption 4.3.28). Evidence of the range of uncertainty is given by the following examples: (1) Corrosion tests reported in Ref. 5.5 on aluminum clad spent fuel showed penetration of the aluminum cladding in 45 days; (2) Ref. 5.6 shows a graph of the corrosion rate of Al versus % nitric acid. At 0% acid the rate is 1 mm/yr. For MIT fuel, the height of the "ribs" in the cladding is 0.01 in, or 0.254 mm. Thickness between bottom of rib and the fuel is 0.015 in., or 0.381 mm. At a corrosion rate of 1 mm/yr this thickness would be penetrated in 139 days, or about 3 times as long as the case reported by Howell (Ref. 5.5). Therefore, a corrosion rate of 1 mm/yr was initially used for this analysis. Because complete degradation of the fuel in only a few days appeared unrealistically rapid as compared to common experience on the lifetimes of Al window frames and house siding, the rate was adjusted for subsequent simulations to result in complete degradation of the fuel in about 10 years following breach of the WP. Compared to other degradation rates and durabilities of waste package components this slower rate is still very fast; this means that before significant interaction can take place with other components or their degradation products the Al cladding and the fuel will already be fully degraded and no significant difference in the long term simulation will arise as a consequence of making this change in this degradation rate.

### **Design Analysis**

I

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Page 16 of 114 Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

And the second second second second

#### 4.1.1.3 HLW Canister and Contents

As mentioned in Section 1, the chemistry calculations of this document reflect configurations in which the DOE SNF is co-disposed with HLW glass. The reference container for the HLW glass is the Savannah River pour canister. This is a cylindrical stainless steel Type 304L can with an approximate 610 mm outer diameter, a 9.525 mm wall thickness (Ref. 5.7, pp. 3.3-4) (TBV), and a nominal length of 3 m. The canister inside volume is 0.736 m<sup>3</sup> and the glass weight is 1682 kg (Ref. 5.7, pp. 3.3-6). High Level Waste (HLW) glass (Ref. 5.7, pp. 3.3-1) is poured into the canisters until 85% of the volume is filled. The nominal dimensions of the pour canister are used for these analyses.

Whereas the geochemical code EQ6 has been used for modeling the degradation of this glass (Ref. 5.8), attempts to combine this approach with the additional complexity required for an entire waste package have not succeeded. This appears to be caused by numerical difficulties in handling such a large computational problem. Instead, a conservative value (see Table 4.1.1.3-3) was chosen for the corrosion rate for the glasses, based on the initial rate of corrosion. Another reason for choosing initial rates is that some observations have shown, after a period of weeks to years during which the rate slows, a subsequent increase to rates resembling the initial value (Ref. 5.9 and 5.10). Whereas efforts have been made to design glasses that will not be subject to this eventual rate increase, it does not appear possible to guarantee that the rate will not increase over the course of decades or centuries. Therefore, for this report, high conservative rates have generally been selected. A non-conservative slow glass dissolution rate was also used in a few cases. (See Table 4.1.1.3-3 and references cited therein.) Composition data for these glasses are presented in Tables 4.1.1.3-1 and 4.1.1.3-2. Reaction rates for the WP metal and glass materials are presented in Table 4.1.1.3-3.

Table 4.1.1.3-1. Composition of HLW (Ref. 5.11, Attachment I, pp. 3-4, 3-9)						
Component	Weight %	Mol. Wt.	g-Atoms, 1st element	g-Atoms, 2nd element	2nd element	g-Atoms, oxygen
Ag	5.00e-02	1.08e+02				
Al2O3	3.96 <del>c+</del> 00	1.02e+02	7.77e-02			1.17e-01
B2O3	1.03c+01	6.96c+01	2.95e-01			4.43e-01
BaSO4	1.40c-01	2.33e+02	6.00e-04	6.00e-04	S	2.40e-03
Ca3(PO4)2	7.00c-02	3.10e+02	6.77c-04	4.51e-04	P	1.81e-03
CaO	8.50c-01	5.61c+01	1.52e-02			1.52e-02
CaSO4	8.00e-02	1.36c+02	5.88e-04	5.88e-04	S	2.35e-03
Cr2O3	1.20e-01	1.52e+02	1.58e-03			2.37c-03
Cs20*						

# **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 17 of 114

Table	4.1.1.3-1.	Compositi	on of HLW (R	ef. 5.11, Attach	ment I, pp.	. 3-4, 3-9)
Component	Weight %	Mol. Wt.	g-Atoms,	g-Atoms,	2nd	g-Atoms,
	_		1st element	2nd element	element	oxygen
CuO	1.90e-01	7.95 <del>c+</del> 01	2.39e-03			2.39e-03
Fe2O3	7.04c+00	1.60e+02	8.82e-02			1.32e-01
FeO	3.12c+00	7.19c+01	4.34e-02			4.34c-02
K2O	3.58c+00	9.42c+01	7.60e-02			3.80e-02
Li2O	3.16c+00	2.99c+01	2.12c-01			1.06e-01
MgO	1.36c+00	4.03c+01	3.37e-02			3.37e-02
MnO	2.00c+00	7.09c+01	2.82e-02			2.82e-02
Na2O	1.10c+01	6.20c+01	3.55e-01			1.77e-01
Na2SO4	3.60c-01	1.42e+02	5.07e-03	2.53e-03	S	1.01c-02
NaCl	1.90c-01	5.84c+01	3.25e-03	3.25e-03	Cl	
NaF	7.00c-02	4.20c+01	1.67e-03	1.67e-03	F	
NiO	9.30c-01	7.47c+01	1.24e-02			1.24c-02
PbS	7.00e-02	2.39 <del>c+</del> 02	2.93e-04	2.93e-04	S	
SiO2	4.56c+01	6.01c+01	7.59e-01			1.52c+00
ThO2*	2.10c-01	2.64c+02	7.95e-04	·		1.590-03
TiO2*4	9.90c-01	7.99 <del>c+</del> 01	1.24e-02			2.48c-02
U3O8	2.20c+00	8.42c+02	7.84e-03			2.09e-02
Zeolite*						
ZnO*	8.00e-02	8.14c+01	9.83e-04		T	9.83e-04
Np	7.51e-04	2.37c+02	3.17e-06			
Pu	1.23e-02	2.39c+02	5.16c-05			
Am*						
Tc	1.08e-02	9.9 <del>9c+</del> 01	1.08e-04			
Zr	2.64c-02	9.12e+01	2.90c-04			
Pd*						
Sn*					T	
Ce	2.38e-02	1.42c+02	1.68e-04			
Ba	3.48e-02	1.37c+02	2.53e-04			
Nd	2.44c-02	1.44c+02	1.70c-04		T	
Sm	6.81e-03	1.50c+02	4.530-05			
				То	tal g-Atoms =	2.71c+00

\* Not considered at this time in the interest of simplifying the calculations, because the percentages present were too small to be given by the source and/or they were too small to affect pH or solubility of the fissile species. The number of chemical components must be limited to assure convergence of the EQ3/6 calculations.

# Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

the Party of the second second second

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Table 4.1.1.3-2. Composition of HLW				
Element	g-Atoms	Atom Fraction		
Al	7.77e-02	1.64e-02		
В	2.95e-01	6.24e-02		
Ba	6.00e-04	1.27e-04		
Ca	1.64e-02	3.47e-03		
Cr	1.58e-03	. 3.34e-04		
Cu	2.39e-03	5.05e-04		
Fe	1.32e-01	2.78e-02		
K	7.60e-02	1.61e-02		
Li	2.12e-01	4.47e-02		
Mg	3.37e-02	7.12e-03		
Mn	2.82e-02	5.95e-03		
Na	3.65e-01	7.71e-02		
Ci	3.25e-03	6.87e-04		
F	1.67e-03	3.52e-04		
Ni	1.24e-02	2.63e-03		
Р	4.51e-04	9.53e-05		
Pb	2.93e-04	6.18e-05		
S	4.01e-03	8.48e-04		
Si	7.59e-01	1.60e-01		
U	7.84e-03	1.66e-03		
· 0	2.71e+00	5.71e-01		
Np	3.17e-06	6.69e-07		
Pu	5.16e-05	1.09e-05		
Тс	1.01e-04	2.13e-05		
Zr	2.84e-04	6.01e-05		
Ce	1.68e-04	3.54e-05		

# **Design Analysis**

Page 18 of 114

### **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Table 4.1.1.3-2. Composition of HLW				
Element	Element g-Atoms Atom Fraction			
Nd	1.70e-04	3.59e-05		
Sm	4.53e-05	9.56e-06		
Total	4.74e+00	1.00e+00		

	T	<u> </u>		r <u> </u>	r			
Material	Rate µm/yr	Rate gm/m <sup>1</sup> /d	Area* cm <sup>2</sup>	Rate**/yr	Rate**/sec	Density gm/cm <sup>3</sup>	Rate gm/sec	Rate moles/sec
Alloy 625 <sup>1</sup>	1.008e-02		1.000c+00	1.008e-06	3.196e-14	8.440c+00	2.698e-13	4.500e-15
Alloy C-22 <sup>2</sup>	8.12e-06		1.00c+00	8.12c-10	3.57e-13	8. <del>69c+</del> 00	2.24e-12	3.67e-14
316L <sup>3</sup>	1.000e-01		1.000e+00	1.000e-05	3.171e-13	7.593e+00	2.522e-12	4.207e-14
304L <sup>4</sup>	1.500c-01		1.000c+00	1.500e-05	4.756c-13	7.900c+00	3.758e-12	6.874e-14
A516 Carbon Steel <sup>4</sup>	3.000e+01		1.000c+00	3.000e-03	9.513e-11	7.832e+00	7.451e-10	1.371e-11
A516 Carbon Steel*	2.223c+01		1.000e+00	2.223e-03	7.050e-11	7.832e+00	5.522e-10	1.000e-11
B Stainless Steel 316B6A <sup>7</sup>	8.000e-01		1.000e+00	8.000e-06	2.5370-12	7.745c+00	1.965e-11	3.775e-13
HLW glass <sup>1</sup>		2.791e- 02	1.000e-04	1.019e-03	3.230c-11		3.230e-11	1.529e-11
HLW glass		2.000e- 04	1.000c-04	7.300e-06	7.300e-13		2.315e-13	1.096e-14

\* Area in <sup>an</sup> for metals, conversion factor from <sup>an</sup> to <sup>an</sup> for HLW.

\*\* Rate in cm<sup>3</sup> for metals, grams for HLW.

Rate assumed to be approximately 10% of corrosion rate of 316L stainless steel, specifically 4.5e-15 moles/\*\*/sec. (Assumption 4.3.10).

<sup>2</sup> Ref. 5.64.

<sup>3</sup> Ref. 5.16, p. 11.

<sup>4</sup> Ref. 5.16, p. 11.

<sup>5</sup> Ref. 5.36, Figure 5.3-7a, p.5-47, rate in water at 30°C at initial exposure.

\* Ref. 5.36, Figure 5.3-7a, p. 5-47, value reduced for conservatism.

<sup>7</sup> Ref. 5.16, p. 12, rate doubled for conservatism.

\* Ref. 5.9, p. 4 high degradation rate cases.

\* Ref. 5.36, Fig. 6.2-5, pH ca. 5.5-8.5, approximate average value, low degradation rate cases.

#### 4.1.2 Water Chemistry

It was assumed that the composition of water entering the waste package would be consistent with that for water from well J-13 (Assumption 4.3.1). Water from this well has been analyzed repeatedly over a span of at least two decades (Ref. 5.12). The composition is reproduced in Table 4.1.2-1. These parameters are consistent with the J-13 well water specified as typical in CDA TDSS 025. The larger range of concentrations and pH, characterized as variability in CDA TDSS 025, would

Page 19 of 114

I

1

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Waste Package Operations

not significantly effect the results for the following reasons: (1) The extreme conditions would be expected to last only a few hundred to 1,000 years (since for longer times the source material, e.g., concrete, would have completely degraded); and (2) the variability range of pH and concentrations are already covered by the extreme values generated by the EQ3/6 code for some of the cases presented here.

Table 4.1.2-1. Analyzed Composition of J-13 Well Water					
J-13 water	Molality	Mole Fr.			
Na	1.99e-03	1.20c-05			
Si -	1.02e-03	6.11c-06			
Ca	3.24c-04	1.95e-06			
K	1.29e-04	7.74c-07			
С	1.45c-04	8.69 <del>c</del> -07			
F	1.15e-04	6.89e-07			
Cl*	2.15e-04	1.29e-06			
N	1.42e-04	8.53c-07			
Mg	8.27c-05	4.97e-07			
S	1.92e-04	1.15e-06			
В	1.24e-05	7.44e-08			
P	1.27e-06	7.63e-09			
Н	1.11c+02	6.67c-01			
0	5.55e+01	3.33e-01			
Total		1.00 <del>c+</del> 00			

\* Adjusted from the nominal value to produce electrical neutrality.

### 4.1.3 Metal Chemistry

The following metals are considered directly in computer models for waste package degradation: Alloy 625 (selected for the inner corrosion resistant barrier at the time that these analyses were started), 304L stainless steel (used for containment of glass waste forms and support structures inside a waste package), 316L stainless steel (used in basket structures for spent nuclear fuel), borated 316L stainless steel (B stainless steel) (used in basket structures for criticality control), XM-19 stainless steel (used for DOE SNF canister and assumed to have twice the corrosion rate of 316L -Assumption 4.3.27) and carbon steel (used for outer corrosion allowance barrier). Table 4.1.3-1 shows the composition data for the metals. Reaction rates for the metals are given in Table 4.1.1.3-3. During this analysis, a revision of the WP design was recommended which included the replacement of the inner corrosion barrier material, Alloy 625, with Alloy C-22 (Ref. 5.63). This change would have little effect on the results of analyses documented in this report other than modifying the estimated length of time required to breach the WP. The analyses using Alloy 625

**Design Analysis** 

يەربە روپ دربو جۇ ئىلدۇنچۇ

I

1 I

I

1

ł

I

ł

1

1

Page 20 of 114

**Design Analysis** 

ł

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 21 of 114

showed that very little of the Alloy 625 material participates in the chemical reactions. Since Alloy C-22 has an even lower corrosion rate than Alloy 625, it would be expected to interact chemically even less than Alloy 625 (Assumption 4.3.10 and Assumption 4.3.11). Thus, no analyses were needed or performed using Alloy C-22 as the inner corrosion barrier material.

#### 4.1.4 Thermodynamic Data

It was assumed that the data in the thermodynamic data bases provided in conjunction with the EQ3/6 computer code package (Refs. 5.18, 5.19, 5.20, and 5.21) are sufficiently accurate for the purposes of this report (Assumption 4.3.8).

It should be noted, however, that two instances of doubtful data were identified; in both cases use of the values is conservative. Consequently, the data were retained. These relate to: (1) the solid,  $Na_4UO_2(CO_3)_3$ , and (2) chromate/dichromate ion, as discussed below.

- The modeling often predicts the formation of significant amounts of the solid, Na4UO2(CO3)3, e.g., about 3.5% of the total mass of deposited material or 99.5% of the total mass of U plus Pu solids. This compound is not known as a mineral. This could mean simply the right conditions for its formation never occur in nature, but could also mean that there is some small error in the thermodynamic data for this solid. The impact on the results would be small, inasmuch as other uranium solids, which do occur as minerals, are very close to saturation under the conditions for which the models predict the formation of this carbonate. In the present instance the formation of the solid did not occur in the simulation, owing to the rate of water infiltration; no questionable consequences result.
- 2. As noted in Ref. 5.17, the modeling of reactions with Cr-containing steels in the presence of air predicts the oxidation of the Cr to chromate or dichromate. This would result in the production of very significant quantities of acid. There appears to be no direct metallurgical evidence for the generation of this acid. It would appear that, if oxidation to chromate does occur, it must be very slow. However, it could still be fast enough to be of consequence in the repository. Observations do indicate the attainment of low pH, e.g., 4 or less, in corrosion pits in such steels, but do not indicate whether this arises from the production of dichromate or from the hydrolysis of Cr<sup>+++</sup> ions. Such hydrolysis does produce low pHs in solutions of CrCl<sub>3</sub> and Cr(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. Possibly the thermodynamic data for chromate ions are modestly in error, but enough to produce an erroneous modeling result. It is evidently difficult to obtain accurate thermodynamic data for chromate (see Ref. 5.22, pp. 355-357, and Ref. 5.23, pp. 249-250) owing to the great insolubility of CrO<sub>3</sub> and of chromates in

# **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 22 of 114

N

14 14

;;

Alloy 625, Ref. 5.16,	p. 10*	Alloy C-22 Ref. 5.14,	2, p. 10	316L Stain Ref. 5.14, j	less Steel p. 14	B Stainless S removed, SS Ref. 5.14, p.	Steel 20% B 316B6A, I-12	304L Stair Ref. 5.14,	iless Steel, p. 1-4	XM-19 Stain Ref. 5.15	less Steel,	Carbon Ste Ref. 5.14, j	el A516, p. I-1
Element	Wt%	Element	Wt%	Element	Wt%	Element	Wt%	Element	Wt%	Element	Wt%	Element	Wt%
Cr	21.5	Cr	22.00	С	0.03	В	1.2841	С	0.03	С	0.06	Fe	98.535
Ni	. 58.0	Ni	56.00	Mn	2	С	0.0301	Mn	2	Mn	5	Mn	0,9
Мо	9.0	Mo	13.00	Р	0.045	N	0.1003	P	0.045	Р	0.04	S	0.035
Nb	1.8	Fe	3.00	S	0.03	Si	0.7524	S	0.03 ·	S	0.03	P	0.035
Fe	5.0	Mn	0.50	Si	0.75	P	0.0451	Si	0.75	Si	1	Si	0.275
Mn	0.5	Si	0.08	Cr	17	S	0.0301	Cr	_19	Cr	22	С	0.22
Ta	1.8	С	0.01	Ni	12	Cr	19.061	Ni	10	Ni	12.5		
S	0.015	Co	2.06	Мо	2.5	Mn	2.0064	N	0.1	Mo	2.25		
Si	0.5	W	3.00	N	0.1	Fe	60.639	Fe	68.045	N	0.3		
Р	0.015	V	0.35	Fe	65.545	Ni	13.5433			Nb	0.2		
С	0.1					Mo	2.508			v	0.2		
Co	0.93	· ·								Fe	56.42		
Ti	0.4												
Al	0.4	1									•		
Total	99.96	Total	100	Total	100	Total	99.9998	Total	100	Total	100	Total	100

### Table 4.1.3-1. Composition of Metals

\* The analysis used this composition for runs that include "r", as in UAlla10mm. Runs without "r" used a simplified analysis in which values for Cr, Ni, Nb, and Mo were used with the balance assigned to Fe.

**Design Analysis** 

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 23 of 114

in general. Beyond this initial effort, the accuracy of the thermodynamic data for Cr has not 1 been investigated in conjunction with this report.

It is assumed (Assumption 4.3.8) that the thermodynamic data are sufficiently accurate. This is conservative because the production of acid will lower the pH more than would otherwise be true and this results in a somewhat higher preferential solubility of neutron absorber (compared to fissile material) in the waste package and transport out to the surrounding environment. This increases the probability of a criticality inside the waste package. The effect on criticality external to the waste package will be analyzed in a separate study.

### 4.1.5 Solid Densities

Table 4.1.5-1 presents those mineral and non-mineral solid densities that were used in evaluating potential gravitational separation of fissile solid precipitates from neutron absorbers.

Solid	Density, g/cm <sup>3</sup>	Reference
Gd <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	7.4	5.39, p. B-113
Gibbsite	2.42	5.45, p. 236
Goethite	4.26	5.45, p. 240
Gold	17.0	5.45, p. B-115
Kaolinite	2.61	5.45, p. 318
Monazite	5.25	5.45, p. 413
Quartz	2.65	5.45, p. 504
Rhabdophane	4.0	5.45, p. 516
Soddyite	. 4.7	5.45, p. 568
Xenotime	4.7	5.45, p. 679

Table 4.1.5-1.	Solid Densities
----------------	-----------------

### **Design Analysis**

يې د د د د د د د د د د د

I

1

1

l

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 24 of 114

And the second fit

#### 4.2 Criteria

The Engineered Barrier Design Requirements Document (EBDRD; Ref. 5.24) requirement EBDRD 3.7.1.A indicates that:

Packages for SNF and HLW shall be designed so that the in situ chemical, physical, and nuclear properties of the waste package and its interactions with the emplacement environment do not compromise the function of the waste packages or the performance of the underground facility or the geologic setting.

Similarly, EBDRD 3.7.1.2.G indicates that:

The container shall be designed so that neither its in situ chemical, physical and nuclear properties, nor its interactions with the waste form and the emplacement environment, compromise the function of the waste package or the performance of the natural barriers or engineered barriers.

In addition, EBDRD 3.7.1.B indicates that:

The design of waste packages shall include, but not be limited to, consideration of the following factors: solubility, oxidation/reduction reactions, corrosion, hydriding, gas generation, thermal effects, mechanical strength, mechanical stress, radiolysis, radiation damage, radionuclide retardation leaching, fire and explosion hazards, thermal loads, and synergistic interactions.

This analysis contributes either directly or indirectly to satisfying the above requirements and those of 10CFR60.131h by evaluating the chemical processes that will occur as the DOE SNF canister, waste form, and the HLW glass canisters, degrade following breach of the waste package. The results of this analysis will be used as input to criticality analyses (Section 7.4.5) which will determine whether any of the resulting degraded configurations cause failure of the criticality control function of the waste package. Those calculations and any assessment of whether the criticality control criteria are met will be performed in the subsequent criticality analyses. It should be noted that, although the principal geochemistry code, EQ3/6, has not yet been validated according to QAP-SI-0, this input to criticality analyses is useful because:

1. EQ3/6 is believed to be correct by LLNL Quality Assurance,

**Design Analysis** 

ł

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 25 of 114

- 2. WPO will shortly complete M&O V&V on EQ3/6 based on LLNL QA which is now permitted,
- 3. any calculations which are directly in support of a final design will repeated with the V&V version of EQ3/6.

### **Design Analysis**

و د و و در و

1

1

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Page 26 of 114 Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

a the second second second

#### 4.3 Assumptions

All assumptions are for preliminary design; these assumptions will require verification before this analysis can be used to support procurement, fabrication, or construction activities.

- It is assumed that J-13 well water fills all voids within waste packages. It is further 4.3.1 I assumed that the composition of this water will remain consistent with that given in Ref. 1 5.12 for times greater than 5000 years up to 100,000 years. The basis for the first part of this assumption is that it provides the maximum degradation rate with the potential for the fastest flushing of the neutron absorber from the DOE SNF canister and from the waste package, and is, thereby conservative. The basis for the second part of the assumption is that by 5000 years disturbing influences, such as the emplacement of I ł concrete drift liners, will have diminished to negligible amounts for mobile water. Water 1 immobilized within pores in partially degraded concrete may still be substantially different, but this is assumed not to diffuse or advect sufficiently rapidly into fractures 1 1 and thence into a waste package to impact the water chemistry significantly. (See also 1 Assumption 4.3.4.) There is no other basis for predicting any change in this composition over a 100,000 year time period. This assumption is used in Section 4.1.1, Section 4.1.2, and in Sections 7.1 through 7.4. The actual composition used was adjusted slightly from that given in Ref. 5.1.2 to achieve consistency between the thermodynamic and analytical 1 data within the margins of error for these data (See Assumption 4.3.12). T
- It is assumed that the density of J-13 well water is 1.0 g/cm<sup>3</sup>. The basis is that for dilute 4.3.2 solutions, the density differs extremely little from that for pure water and that any differences are insignificant in respect to other uncertainties in the data and calculations. Moreover, this number is used only initially in EQ3/6 to convert concentrations of dissolved substances from parts per million to molalities. The assumption applies throughout Sections 7.1 through 7.4.
- It is assumed that the MIT fuel contains one weight percent U-234. The basis for this 4.3.3 assumption is comparison to published information on other research reactor fuel of similar enrichment (Ref. 5.47). This assumption is used in Section 4.1.1.2 and in Sections 7.1, 7.2, and 7.3.
- In assuming that the water entering the waste package can be approximated by the J-13 4.3.4 water it is implicitly assumed that: (1) the infiltrating water will have only a minimal contact, if any at all, with undegraded metal in the corrosion allowance barrier, and (2) that any effects of contact with the drift liner will be minimal after a few thousand years.

**Design Analysis** 

1

L

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 27 of 114

The basis for the first part of this assumption is that the water should move rapidly enough through openings in the waste package barriers that its residence time in the corroded barrier will be too small for significant reaction to occur. Furthermore, the water flowing through the barriers will be in contact with the corrosion products left from the barrier corrosion which created the holes in the first place, but these corrosion products will closely resemble iron oxides and hydroxides in the overlying rock. Consequently, the water should already be close to equilibrium with these compounds and would be unaffected by further contact with them, even if it flowed slowly enough to permit significant reaction. The second part of this assumption is justified by the following: (1) The drift liner of the top of the drift is expected to collapse with the roof support, well before 1000 years, (2) The travel time of water through the liner, while probably faster than the time through holes in the waste package barriers, will still be much less than the travel time through the rock above the repository; (3) Even if the drift liner lasted beyond the 3000 to 10000 years to breach the waste package, the alkalinity would not be much different from that expected to be produced during the HLW glass degradation phase. This assumption applies throughout Sections 7.1 through 7.4. See also Assumption 4.3.1.

- 4.3.5 In some simulations, it is assumed water may circulate freely enough in the partially degraded WP that all degraded solid products, i.e., clay in the degraded HLW canisters and soddyite in degraded SNF canisters, may react with each other through the aqueous solution medium. The basis is that this provides one bound for the extent of chemical interactions within the WP and conservatively simulates phosphate in the clayey mass immobilizing Gd in the codisposal canister. This assumption is used in Section 7.3.2.1.1.
- 4.3.6 In some simulations, no interaction was permitted between degraded products of HLW canisters and those of the SNF canisters. The basis is that the clayey material may effectively prevent any significant circulation of the aqueous solution between the two regions. This provides a bound for the extent of the chemical interaction opposite to that of Assumption 4.3.5. This assumption is used in Section 7.3.2.1.1.
- 4.3.7 With respect to the need for separate geochemistry calculations for ORR fuel, it is assumed that the uranium silicide will not produce any additional degradation products. The basis for this assumption is that the amount of silicon in the ORR fuel is very small compared to that already present in the system from the HLW glass and from the J-13 water. This assumption is used in Section 7.2.3.

### **Design Analysis**

ريد د د داد د بودي زر

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 28 of 114

e 😤 e constante e 🖓

- 4.3.8 It has been assumed that the data base supplied with the EQ3/6 computer package is sufficiently accurate for the purposes of this report. The basis is that the data have been carefully scrutinized by many experts over the course of several decades and carefully selected by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) for incorporation into the data base (Ref. 5.18). Every run of either EQ3 or EQ6 documents automatically what data base is used. The data bases include references internally for the sources of the data. The reader is referred to this documentation, included in electronic files labeled data0 that accompany this report, for details. Nevertheless, this review and documentation does not absolutely guarantee that all the data are adequate. In this connection, see discussion of the data for chromium and uranium in Section 4.1.4. The assumption applies throughout Sections 7.1 through 7.4.
- 4.3.9 In general it is assumed that chromium and molybdenum will oxidize fully to chromate (or dichromate) and molybdate, respectively. This is based on the available thermodynamic data which indicate that in the presence of air the chromium and molybdenum would both oxidize to the +6 valence state. Laboratory observation of the corrosion of Cr and Mo containing steels and alloys, however, indicates that this oxidation, if it in fact occurs at a significant rate in respect to the time frame of interest, is extremely slow. For the present analyses, the assumption is made that over the times of concern the oxidation will occur. This is conservative for times of several thousand years after waste package breach, when the high pH solution from the degrading HLW glass, or from any drift liner effects, has been flushed out of the waste package, because it will cause acidification of the solution and the subsequent increase of solubility and transport of neutron absorber out of the WP thereby separating it preferentially from fissile material. It also has the consequence that the time interval during which the pH will remain at a particular value, e.g., 10 or 7, is limited. Such cases are considered separately. This assumption applies throughout Sections 7.1 through 7.4 generally.

### **Design Analysis**

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 29 of 114

- 4.3.10 Although Alloy 625 has been [but no longer is] specified as the material for the waste package inner barrier, the estimate of long term corrosion rate is based on very limited data. Therefore, the corrosion rate used here is stated as an assumption. This assumption is that the corrosion rate of Alloy 625 is no more than 10 percent of the corrosion rate of 316L stainless steel. The justification for this assumption is that Alloy 625 is generally assumed to have corrosion properties similar to Alloy 825 (Refs. 5.50 and 5.51), and the most recent measurements of Alloy 825 corrosion rate indicate that it is less than 10 percent of that for 316L (Ref. 5.51). The conservatively high corrosion rate assumed for Alloy 625 resulted in virtually no effect on the simulations, because very little of the Alloy 625 had reacted by the time all of the other materials had degraded. Therefore, further analysis of the sensitivity to the corrosion rate wasn't necessary. This assumption applies to Sections 4.1.3 and 7.1 through 7.4.
- 4.3.11 It is assumed that the inner corrosion resistant barrier will react so slowly with the infiltrating water as to have negligible effect on the chemistry. The bases consist of the facts that this metal corrodes very slowly compared (1) to other reactions in the waste package and (2) to the rate at which soluble corrosion products will likely be flushed from the package. This assumption applies to Sections 7.1 through 7.4.
- 4.3.12 It is assumed that gases in the solution in the waste package will remain in equilibrium with the ambient atmosphere outside the waste package. In other words, it is assumed that there is sufficient contact with the gas phase in the repository to maintain equilibrium with the  $CO_2$  and  $O_2$  present, whether or not this be the normal atmosphere in open air or rock gas that seeps out of the adjacent tuff. Under these conditions the partial pressure of  $CO_2$  exerts important controls on the pH and carbonate concentration in the solution and hence on the solubility of uranium, gadolinium, and other elements. As discussed in Reference 5.28, the measured composition of J-13 water is not in equilibrium with the partial pressure of  $CO_2$  in the atmosphere. By adjusting the average measured composition of the water slightly, well within the standard deviation of the measurements, it is possible to determine a partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> nearly ten times atmospheric (Ref. 5.29, Table 8, and Ref. 5.39, F-210), with which this water was apparently in equilibrium at depth in the well. Computer runs j13avg1.30, j13avg19.30, j13avg20.60, and j13avg21.60 (provided on tape, Ref. 5.30) show the details of these adjustments. This high partial pressure is close to the maximum found by measurement of the rock gas composition (Ref. 5.29, Table 8). Therefore this high partial pressure was conservatively chosen for the majority of the computer runs used in this analysis. The basis for this assumption is that it minimizes the pH and thereby conservatively maximizes the solubility of Gd and the likelihood that this neutron absorber can be

### **Design Analysis**

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 30 of 114

separated from the U. The high  $CO_2$  tends to increase the concentration of free carbonate ion and its complexation with the dissolved U (uranyl ion), thereby tending to increase the solubility of U, but this is moderated by the reduction of the pH. There is little overall net effect for otherwise comparable conditions. This assumption was used throughout Section 7.

and the second 
- 4.3.13 For purposes of estimating the probability that water dripping into the waste package will contact the contents of the DOE SNF canister, it is assumed that the water is flowing in a predominantly vertical direction, downward with gravity. The corollary to this assumption is that the probability of contact will be equal to the fraction of the waste package horizontal area which covers the DOE SNF canister. The assumption (and its corollary) do not explicitly consider the following two processes:
  - 1) the initially downward flow of the drop entering the clayey mass is deflected, or diffused, by inhomogeneities, voids, or surfaces of undegraded material, and
  - 2) for standing water there will be some regions of complete circulation with downward flow matched by upward flow.

A comprehensive flow analysis incorporating these processes is beyond the scope of this study. Instead, the justification is that for each path which could encounter the canister by such a diversion, there will be a flow path which would have been estimated to encounter the DOE SNF canister but will be diverted away from it. This assumption was used in Section 7.4.3.1.

4.3.14 For purposes of estimating the probability of acidic water making gadolinium oxide soluble in the DOE SNF canister, it is assumed that the DOE SNF canister will not contribute significantly to the acidification. The justification for this assumption is that the corrosion will be primarily from the outside of the DOE SNF canister and the corrosion products will be carried away from the DOE SNF canister, rather than into it. Since this assumption tends to underestimate the solubility of gadolinium oxide, and hence underestimate the removal rate from the waste package, it is not conservative with respect to the use of gadolinium oxide as a criticality control material. However, the assumption is only used for comparing gadolinium oxide to the preferred alternative, gadolinium phosphate, where its effect is to de-emphasize the benefit of gadolinium phosphate with respect to gadolinium oxide. Therefore, with respect to the overall recommendation of this study, for gadolinium oxide, the assumption is conservative. This assumption is used directly in Section 7.4.4.1 and implicitly in Section 7.4.5.

**Design Analysis** 

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 31 of 114

- 4.3.15 It is assumed that the HLW glass will degrade at a rate no more than about 50% higher than the initial rate measured experimentally. The basis for this assumption is, whereas the initially observed rates of degradation always decrease with time, it has sometimes occurred that the rate subsequently increases (Ref. 5.9). The subsequent increase evidently depends upon nucleation of secondary phases. However, there is no satisfactory theory to predict when nucleation may start, which means that no matter how long an experiment is run, nucleation may still begin sometime later. To guard conservatively against underestimating release rates, hence the potential to form substantial deposits outside the waste package, the initial rate was increased by 50% as a conservative margin. This assumption applies to Sections 7.1 through 7.4.
- 4.3.16 It is assumed that if the gadolinium is used as the criticality control material (instead of boron), then carbon steel will be used as the SNF basket material and as the carrier for the gadolinium. The justification for this assumption is the superior performance in terms of the following:
  - 1) higher yield strength,
  - 2) more uniform distribution of iron oxide resulting from corrosion, and
  - 3) production rate of iron oxide which more nearly corresponds to the release rate of the uranium aluminide from the SNF.

These benefits are discussed more fully in Section 7.4.4. This assumption is used directly in Section 7.4.4.1 and implicitly in Section 7.4.5.

- 4.3.17 To estimate the conditional probability that acidic water will contact the DOE SNF canister, given that the acidic water has resulted from the corrosion of the stainless steel of the HLW glass canisters, it is assumed that:
  - 1) the average height of the clay surface above the waste package bottom is uniformly distributed between the diameter of the DOE SNF canister and the diameter of the waste package, and
  - 2) the top of the DOE SNF canister (or that of its remnant) is uniformly distributed between the diameter of the DOE SNF canister and the height of the clay surface.

It is further assumed that the probability of the clay above the DOE SNF canister having a significant amount of corroding steel, is approximated by the ratio of the average depth of

### **Design Analysis**

1.20 M 1. 19

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 32 of 114

the DOE SNF canister divided by the maximum depth (which is the waste package diameter minus the DOE SNF canister diameter). The justification for this assumption is that it approximates the probability of water contacting an object by the fraction, covered by the area of the object, of the total area into which the water can flow. This assumption is used for comparison purposes only, to calculate the probability of criticality for a non-recommended alternative. It is used in Section 7.4.4.1.

en Brancisco de terrest

- 4.3.18 It is assumed that reaction rates are reasonable, but at the high end of applicable ranges. The basis for this assumption is that it is highly conservative. This assumption applies throughout Sections 7.1 through 7.4.
- 4.3.19 It is assumed in the open system flow through modeling that all solids that are deposited remain in place; no solids are entrained or otherwise re-mobilized. The basis for this assumption is that it conservatively maximizes the size of potential deposits of fissile material inside the WP. This assumption applies throughout Sections 7.1 through 7.4.
- 4.3.20 It is assumed that the corrosion rates will not be significantly enhanced by biological mediated corrosion. The bases for this assumption are that even at the time that the repository is closed there will be little organic material present to serve as nutrients for biological activity and that by the time the corrosion barriers are breached essentially all of such material will most likely have decayed to carbon dioxide and dissipated. Whereas a few organisms can use  $CO_2$  directly as a nutrient and two other essential factors necessary for biological activity are present (water and an energy source, in this case chemical disequilibrium between the metal and atmospheric oxygen), the impact on corrosion is likely to be low and the effect on the chemistry of fissile isotopes and neutron absorbers is expected to be negligible. This assumption applies to Sections 7.1 through 7.4.
- 4.3.21 It is assumed that sufficient decay heat is retained within the waste package over times of interest to cause convective circulation and mixing of the water inside the package. The basis for this assumption is discussed on p. 5-7 of Ref. 5.14. This assumption applies to Sections 7.1 through 7.4.
- 4.3.22 It was assumed that uranium aluminide would corrode at a rate resembling that for aluminum metal. The basis for this assumption is that the aluminide is thermodynamically unstable in the presence of water and atmospheric oxygen to approximately the same degree as is aluminum metal. Consequently, rather rapid corrosion is likely to occur. If the degradation occurs in a time frame much shorter than that for the HLW or other metals, errors in the degradation have no significant impact on

**Design Analysis** 

1

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 33 of 114

the results of the analyses in this report. This assumption applies to Sections 7.1 through 7.4.

- 4.3.23 It is assumed, in some cases, that following breach of the outer barriers, the HLW canister will breach sufficiently long before the DOE SNF canister containing the DOE spent fuel breaches that all the HLW will have degraded and the highly alkaline resultant solution will have been flushed out and replaced by essentially unmodified J-13 water. The basis for this assumption is that the proposed DOE SNF canister wall is thicker than the HLW canister and will be constructed of a more corrosion resistant metal. The assumption is conservative because the pH will be close to neutral and the U will be retained within the degraded DOE SNF canister. This assumption is used in Sections 7.2.2.2 and in 7.5.2.
- 4.3.24 It is assumed that the crystal shapes of gibbsite or kaolinite, goethite, rhabdophane, and soddyite will sufficiently resemble each other that differences in shapes will not lead to a significant difference in settling rates within the DOE SNF canister or waste package. The basis for this assumption is that all three minerals tend to crystallize in tabular to elongated forms (Ref. 5.45, pp. 236, 240, 318, 516, and 568). Because all of them differ from spheres in similar ways, it is expected that their settling rates, if all other factors such as size and density were the same, would be nearly the same. This assumption is used in Section 7.4.1.
- 4.3.25 For purposes of estimating the fraction of a basket plate surface area which will eventually settle to the bottom intact (rather than corroding in its initial configuration) it is assumed that a carbon steel pit can be represented by a cross section dimension equal to the pit depth, while a stainless steel pit will be represented by a cross section dimension equal to the 1/10 of the pit depth (so that there are 100 times as many square cells for stainless steel). The justification for this assumption is that it falls within the range of observations for carbon steel (Ref. 5.36, Section 5.3.6). It is conservative for stainless steel because the observations indicate a cross section dimension less than 1/10 of the pit depth (for pits which have penetrated more than 1 mm). This assumption is used in Section 7.4.4.2.
- 4.3.26 For purposes of estimating the fraction of a basket plate surface area which will eventually settle to the bottom intact (rather than corroding in its initial configuration) it is assumed that all pits grow at a uniform rate, and the only randomness is the total number of pits and their distribution. The justification for this assumption is that it is conservative because random pitting rates will result in some pits not penetrating through

# **Design Analysis**

1

1

ł

ł

l

ţ

1

I

t

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 34 of 114

the plate so that they will be less effective in producing a cutout. This assumption is used in Section 7.4.4.2.

And the second s

- 4.3.27 It is assumed that the corrosion rate for XM-19 is similar to 316L stainless steel because both are austenitic grades and have similar compositions in the major alloying elements affecting corrosion, i.e., Chrome, Nickel, and Molybdenum (see Table 4.1.3-1). The corrosion rate for XM-19 is conservatively assumed to be twice that for 316L stainless steel. This assumption is used in Section 4.1.3.
- 4.3.28 It is assumed that aluminum will corrode at a rate which is fast compared to the degradation rates of other material in the waste package in general, and material in the basket of the DOE SNF canister, in particular. This assumption is conservative with respect to the published data, as illustrated in Refs. 5.5 and 5.6, and as explained in Section 4.1.1.2. This assumption is used in Section 4.1.1.2.
- 4.3.29 For purposes of estimating the fraction of neutronically significant material which could fall to the bottom of the basket in the DOE SNF canister, it is assumed that the waste package is oriented such that the large basket plates (shown horizontal in Figure 7.4-3) actually are horizontal. It is further assumed that the disposition of material from the plates which are angled to the large plates (shown in Figure 7.4-3 and described in Refs. 5.38 and 5.55) will be the same as for the horizontal plates. This assumption is made for modeling purposes only. The basis for this assumption is that it is conservative. Any material resting on top of a non-horizontal basket plate would tend to slide down the plate to the corner formed by the intersection of the plate with the canister wall. There would be one such corner for each basket plate, and the collection at the bottom assumed here. The same considerations apply to corroded material from the angled plates. This assumption is used in Section 7.4.4.2
- 4.3.30 It is assumed that the drip rates of water into the repository will vary within the range 0.1 mm/yr to 50 mm/yr over the long term. This range of drip rates is greater than the range of filtration rates given in TSPA-95 (Ref. 5.36); the upper limit of this range (50 mm/yr) is approximately equal to that given in Ref. 5.25, TDSS 026, for ambient fully mediated flow (0.5 m<sup>3</sup>/yr which is 50 mm/yr averaged over a hypothetical waste package horizontal cross-section area of 10 m<sup>2</sup>). (The CDA TDSS 026 also specifies higher flow rates which are either intermittent, or last for less than a few hundred years. As such, they do not effect the long-term analysis .) Infiltration rate is the net flow into the ground at a small distance beneath the surface (precipitation minus evapotranspiration, minus runoff). Drip rate is the net flow into the repository. The difference is the lateral diversion, away from

### **Design Analysis**

1

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 35 of 114

the repository, by relatively impervious layers between the surface and the repository. This difference is uncertain at the present time, but experiments are expected to provide definitive information within the next few years. The CDA specifies an upper limit for the range of infiltration rates which is much higher than 10 mm/yr. The justification for not using a much higher upper limit for the drip rate range is based on the following: (1) except in regions where the lateral diversion mechanisms (layers) are broken by a nearly vertical fault or similar geologic structure, the drip rate must be significantly lower than infiltration rate; (2) the assumption of a low drip rate is conservative with respect to reaction rates which can be enhanced by buildup of ionic strength or deviation of pH from neutrality; (3) the only criticality enhancing effect of a high drip rate is the faster removal, from the waste package, of neutron absorbers already in solution, which is already discounted by extending the run times until the absorber was removed, for those cases which showed significant absorber depletion by this mechanism. This assumption is used throughout Section 7.

#### 4.4 Codes and Standards

No codes or standards are applicable to this analysis.

**Design Analysis** 

1

1

I

1

I

I

L

1

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 36 of 114

ta 👬 aya aya shiri

#### 5. References

- 5.1 Classification of the Preliminary MGDS Repository Design, Document Identification Number (DI#): B0000000-01717-0200-00134 REV 00, Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System (CRWMS) Management and Operating Contractor (M&O).
- 5.2 *Quality Assurance Requirements and Description*, DOE/RW-0333P, REV 7, Department of Energy Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM).
- 5.3 Perform Probabilistic Waste Package Design Analyses, QAP-2-0 Activity Evaluations, (WP-25), CRWMS M&O, 08/03/97.
- 5.4 Data Package from Savannah River Criticality Analysis of MIT and ORR SNF, (includes WSRC-TR-95-0302 Appendix A data sheets 59 and 217 for MIT and ORR fuel, as well as drawings R3F-3-2, R3F-1-4, M-11495-OR-001, 003, and 004) RPC Batch Number MOY-971021-01, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.5 Howell, J. P., Corrosion of Aluminum-Clad Spent Fuel in Reactor Basin Water Storage, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, WSRC-MS-94-0524, 1995, p. 1.
- 5.6 Cook, E., Horst, R., and Binger, W., Corrosion, Volume 17, 1961, p. 251.
- 5.7 Characteristics of Potential Repository Wastes, DOE/RW-0184-R1; Volume 1, U.S. DOE OCRWM.
- 5.8 Bourcier, Wm. L., Waste Glass Corrosion Modeling: Comparison with Experimental Results, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, 1994, v. 333, pp. 69-82.
- 5.9 Bates, J., Strachan, D., Ellison, A., Buck, E., Bibler, N., McGrail, B. P., Bourcier, W., Grambow, B., Sylvester, K., Wenzel, K., and Simonson, S., *Glass Corrosion and Irradiation Damage Performance*, Plutonium Stabilization & Immobilization Workshop, December 11-14, 1995, Washington, D. C.
- 5.10 Bates, John, Viewgraph, last in the set entitled "Leaching Studies", Identifier ITT-96-051-LWG 5/2/96-P-5, Identification number MOY-970911-13, 1996.
- 5.11 DHLW Glass Waste Package Criticality Analysis, DI#: BBAC00000-01717-0200-00001 REV 00, CRWMS M&O.
**Design Analysis** 

1

1

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 37 of 114

- 5.12 Harrar, J. E., Carley, J. F., Isherwood, W. F., and Raber, E., Report of the Committee to Review the Use of J-13 Well Water in Nevada Nuclear Waste Storage Investigations, UCID-21867, 1990, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, CA.
- 5.13 Standard Specification for Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy (UNSN06625) Plate, Sheet, and Strip, ASTM B443-93, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.
- 5.14 Material Compositions and Number Densities For Neutronics Calculations (SCPB: N/A), DI#: BBA000000-01717-0200-00002 REV 00, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.15 Standard Specification for Heat-Resisting Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels, ASTM A240/A240M REV91A, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.
- 5.16 Criticality Evaluation of Degraded Internal Configurations for the PWR AUCF WP Designs, DI#: BBA000000-01717-0200-00056 REV 00, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.17 Degraded Mode Criticality Analysis of Immobilized Plutonium Waste Forms in a Geologic Repository, DI#: A0000000-01717-5705-00014 REV 01, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.18 Wolery, Thomas J., EQ3/6, A Software Package for Geochemical Modeling of Aqueous Systems: Package Overview and Installation Guide (Version 7.0), UCRL-MA-110662 PT I, 1992, LLNL.
- 5.19 Daveler, Stephanie A., and Wolery, Thomas J., EQPT, A Data File Preprocessor for the EQ3/6 Software Package: User's Guide, and Related Documentation (Version 7.0), UCRL-MA-110662 PT II, 1992, LLNL.
- 5.20 Wolery, Thomas J., EQ3NR, A Computer Program for Geochemical Aqueous Speciation-Solubility Calculations: Theoretical Manual, User's Guide, and Related Documentation (Version 7.0), UCRL-MA-110662 PT III, 1992, LLNL.
- 5.21 Wolery, Thomas J., and Daveler, Stephanie A., EQ6, A Computer Program for Reaction Path Modeling of Aqueous Geochemical Systems: Theoretical Manual, User's Guide, and Related Documentation (Version 7.0), UCRL-MA-110662 PT IV, 1992, LLNL.

#### **Design Analysis**

1

1

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 38 of 114

and the second 
- 5.22 Latimer, W. M., and Hildebrand, J. H., Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry, Revised Edition, 1940, The MacMillan Co., New York.
- 5.23 Latimer, W. M., The Oxidation States of the Elements and Their Potentials in Aqueous Solutions, 2nd ed., 1952, Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York.
- 5.24 Engineered Barrier Design Requirements Document, YMP/CM-0024, REV 0, ICN 1, Yucça Mountain Site Characterization Project.
- 5.25 Controlled Design Assumptions Document, DI#: B0000000-01717-4600-0032 REV 04, ICN 03, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.26 10CFR Part 60; Disposal of High-Level Radioactive Wastes in Geologic Repositories; Design Basis Events; Final Rule, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Federal Register, Volume 61, Number 234, January 1, 1997.
- 5.27 Inconel Alloy 625, 5th Edition, Inco Alloys International, Publication T-42, 1985.
- 5.28 Evaluation of the Potential for Deposition of Uranium/Plutonium from Repository Waste Packages, DI#: BBA000000-01717-0200-00050 REV 00, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.29 Yang, I. C., Rattray, G. W., and Yu, P., Interpretation of Chemical and Isotopic Data from Boreholes in the Unsaturated-Zone at Yucca Mountain, Nevada, U. W. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Report WRIR 96-4058, 1996.
- 5.30 *Electronic Media for BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 00*, Colorado Trakker Tape, RPC Batch Number MOY-971215-07, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.31 Seidell, A., Solubilities of Inorganic and Metal Organic Compounds, Vol. 1, 3rd ed., 1953, D. van Nostrand.
- 5.32 Wefers, K., and Misra, C., Oxides and Hydroxides of Aluminum, Alcoa Technical Paper, No. 19, Revised, 1987, Alcoa Laboratories.
- 5.33 Busenberg, E., The Products of the Interaction of Feldspars with Aqueous Solutions at 25 °C, Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, Vol. 42, 1978, pp. 1679-1686.

# **Design Analysis**

I

I

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 39 of 114

- 5.34 Vaniman, D. T., Bish, D. L., Chipera, S. J., Carlos, B. A., and Guthrie, G. D., Jr., Summary and Synthesis Report on Mineralogy and Petrology Studies for the Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project, Volume 1, Chemistry and Mineralogy of the Transport Environment at Yucca Mountain, Yucca Mountain Milestone Report Number 3665, 1966, Los Alamos National Laboratory.
- 5.35 Fleer, V. N., and Johnston, R. M., A Compilation of Solubility and Dissolution Kinetics Data on Minerals in Granitic and Gabbroic Systems, AECL-TR-328-2, Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Pinawa, Manitoba, Canada.
- 5.36 Total System Performance Assessment 1995: An Evaluation of the Potential Yucca Mountain Repository, DI#: B0000000-01717-2200-000136 REV 01, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.37 Langmuir, D., Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, 1996, Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- 5.38 Evaluation of Codisposal Viability for Aluminum-Clad DOE-Owned Spent Fuel: Phase I Intact Codisposal Canister, DI#: BBA000000-01717-5705-00011 REV 01, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.39 Weast, R. C., ed., CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 58th Ed., 1977, CRC Press, Inc., Cleveland, OH.
- 5.40 Spahiu, K., and Bruno, J., A selected thermodynamic database for REE to be used in HLNW performance assessment exercises, SKB Technical Report 95-35, 1995, Swedish Nuclear Fuel and Waste Management Co., Stockholm, Sweden.
- 5.41 Jonasson, R. G., Bancroft, G. M., and Nesbit, H. W., Solubilities of Some Hydrous REE Phosphates with Implications for Diagenesis and Sea Water Concentrations, Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, Vol. 49, 1985, pp. 2133-2139.
- 5.42 Palache, C., Berman, H., and Frondel, C., *The System of Mineralogy*, 7th ed., vol. II, 1951, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 5.43 Gaudin, A. M., Principles of Mineral Dressing, 1939, McGraw-Hill Book, Co.
- 5.44 Wills, B. A., Mineral Processing Technology, 4th ed., 1988, Pergamon Press.

# **Design Analysis**

1

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 40 of 114

an the second second second

- 5.45 Roberts, W. L., Jr., Rapp, G. R., Jr., and Weber, J., *Encyclopedia of Minerals*, 1974, van Nostrand Reinhold Co.
- 5.46 Jensen, Mead L., and Bateman, Alan M., Economic Mineral Deposits, 3rd ed., Revised Printing, 1981, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 5.47 International Handbook of Evaluated Criticality Safety Benchmark Experiments, NEA/NSC/DOC(95)03/I, Volume II.b, Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development, November 4, 1996 update.
- 5.48 Criticality Safety and Shielding Evaluation of the Codisposal Canister in the Five-Pack DHLW Waste Package, DI#: BBA000000-01717-0200-00052 REV 01, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.49 Technical Data, Nitronic 50 Alloy, ALTECH, AL Tech Specialty Steel Corporation, Dunkirk, NY 14048, ASTM TP XM-19, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.
- 5.50 Immersion Studies on Candidate Container Alloys for the Tuff Repository, 1991, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NUREG/CR-5598.
- 5.51 Roy, A. J., Fleming, D. L., and Lum, B. Y., Stress Corrosion Cracking of Fe-Ni-Cr-Mo, Ni-Cr-Mo and Ti Alloys in 90 °C Acidic Brine, UCRL-JC-128477, 1997, LLNL.
- 5.52 Initial Waste Package Probabilistic Criticality Analysis, DI#: B0000000-01717-2200-00079 REV 01, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.53 1994 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section II, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1995.
- 5.54 Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate-and-Lower-Temperature Service, ASTM A516/A516M-90, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.
- 5.55 Disposal Criticality Analysis for Aluminum-based Fuel in a Codisposal Waste Package -ORR and MIT SNF - Phase II, DI#: BBA000000-01717-0200-00060 REV 00, CRWMS M&O.

**Design Analysis** 

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 41 of 114

- 5.56 Report on External Criticality of Plutonium Waste Forms in a Geologic Repository, DI#: 1 BBA000000-01717-5705-00018 REV 00, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.57 Structural Evaluation of MIT-SNF Codisposal Canister, DI#: BBA000000-01717-0200- 1 00051 REV 00, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.58 Probabilistic External Criticality Evaluation, DI#: BB0000000-01717-2200-00037 REV 1 00, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.59 *Technical Bases for Yucca Mountain Standards*, National Research Council of the National Academy of Science, National Academy Press, 1995, Washington, DC.
- 5.60 Naumov, G. B., Ryzhenko, B. N., and Khodakovsky, I. L., Translated by G. J. Soleimani, Editors I. Barnes and V. Speltz, *Handbook of Thermodynamic Data*, U. S. Geological Survey, PB-226 722, Reproduced by National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA.
- 5.61 Criscenti, L. J., Laniak, G. F., and Erikson, R. L., *Propagation of Uncertainty Through Geochemical Calculations*, Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 60, 1996, pp. 3551-3568.
- 5.62 Electronic Media for BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01, Colorado Trakker Tape, RPC Batch Number MOY-980408-01, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.63 Waste Package Materials Selection Analysis, DI#: BBA000000-01717-0200-00020 REV 01, CRWMS M&O.
- 5.64 Waste Package Degradation Expert Elicitation Panel: Input on the Corrosion of CRM Alloy C-22, EMCR Update Draft for VA: Activity ID# WP20AM4, MOL-19980406.1118, CRWMS M&O.

#### **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

#### 6. Use of Computer Software

This section describes the computer software used to carry out the analysis.

#### 6.1 EQ3/6 Software Package

The EQ3/6 software package originated in the mid-1970's at Northwestern University. Since 1978 Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory has been responsible for its maintenance. It has most recently been maintained under the sponsorship of the Civilian Radioactive Waste Management Program of the U.S. Department of Energy. The major components of the EQ3/6 package include: EQ3NR, a speciation-solubility code; EQ6, a reaction path code which models water/rock interaction or fluid mixing in either a pure reaction progress mode or a time mode; EQPT, a data file preprocessor; EQLIB, a supporting software library; and several (>5) supporting thermodynamic data files. The software deals with the concepts of the thermodynamic equilibrium, thermodynamic disequilibrium, and reaction kinetics. The supporting data files contain both standard state and activity coefficient-related data. Most of the data files support the use of the Davies or B-dot equations for the activity coefficients; two others support the use of Pitzer's equations. The temperature range of the thermodynamic data on the data files varies from 25°C only for some species to a full range of 0-300°C for others. EQPT takes a formatted data file (a data file) and writes an unformatted near-equivalent called a data1 file, which is actually the form read by EQ3NR and EQ6. EQ3NR is useful for analyzing groundwater chemistry data, calculating solubility limits and determining whether certain reactions are in states of partial equilibrium or disequilibrium. EQ3NR is also required to initialize an EQ6 calculation.

EQ6 models the consequences of reacting an aqueous solution with a set of reactants which react irreversibly. It can also model fluid mixing and the consequences of changes in temperature. This code operates both in a pure reaction progress frame and in a time frame. In a time frame calculation, the user specifies rate laws for the progress of the irreversible reactions. Otherwise, only relative rates are specified. EQ3NR and EQ6 use a hybrid Newton-Raphson technique to make thermodynamic calculations. This is supported by a set of algorithms which create and optimize starting values. EQ6 uses an ODE (ordinary differential equation) integration algorithm to solve rate equations in time mode. The codes in the EQ3/6 package are written in FORTRAN 77 and have been developed to run under the UNIX operating system on computers ranging from workstations to supercomputers. Further information on the codes of the EQ3/6 package is provided in Ref. 5.18 through 5.21.

Page 42 of 114

1

**Design Analysis** 

I

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 43 of 114

In this study EQ3/6 was used to provide:

1) a general overview of the nature of chemical reactions to be expected,

- 2) the degradation products likely to result from corrosion of the waste forms and canisters, and
- 3) an indication of the minerals, and their amounts, likely to precipitate within the WP.

The programs have not been used outside the range of parameters for which they have been verified. The EQ3/6 calculations reported in this document used version 7.2b of the code and were executed on the Hewlett-Packard 9000 Series 735 workstation.

The EQ3/6 package has been verified by its present custodian, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL CSCI #: Ref. 5.18 - 5.21), but it has not been qualified under the Management and Operating Contractor Quality Administrative Procedure (M&O QAP). Therefore all the results are considered TBV with respect to any design or procurement decisions or specifications.

# 6.2 Software Routines for Chaining Successive EQ6 Cases

The following seven software routines were developed specifically for this study for the purpose of facilitating the setup and execution of successive cases of EQ6, by transforming the output of one case to the input of the following case. An individual EQ6 run diluted the solution constituents to reflect the inflow of fresh water and the routines periodically removed water and solutes corresponding to the inflow. The routines also read the output of one run and reformat it as input for the next run. The specific function of each is given in the individual subsections, below. It is expected that these routines will be used for further analyses of this sort to be incorporated into future documents. Source listings of these routines are given in Attachment II and Attachment V.

The requirements of the Checklist for Software Routine Information, Attachment VI of QAP-SI-0/Rev 3, are satisfied as follows:

Section 1: CSCI # given in the individual subsections below; SCM official copy on diskette 30051-M04-001

#### **Design Analysis**

1

ţ

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 44 of 114

Section 2 (Description and Testing):

- a. Description of equations and mathematical models, used in the program nxtinput.c, for adjusting the concentrations of solutes between successive EQ6 runs is given in Attachment I. The other programs in this group perform only trivial data extraction and formatting, and their function is described in the comments in the source code.
- b. Description of software routine is given in the comments of each source code listing. All programs are currently used on the HP9000 system, running various versions of the HPUX operating system. The shell scripts are for the standard Bourne shell and can run on any UNIX operating system. The "C" programs can run on any system which supports a "C" compiler.
- c,d The shell scripts (files named \*.bat) simply generate a sequence of EQ6 cases, so they are verified by simply observing that the output files have the proper format. The concentration adjustment functions of nxtinput.c have been hand checked, and the supporting calculations are given in Attachment VI. The data extraction and formatting functions of nxtinput.c and the other "C" programs were verified by comparing corresponding input and output files. For postproc.c the comparison was between UalIIIei5rmm395.allout and UalIIIei5rmm395.allpost. For lastproc.c the comparison was between UalIIIei5rmm395.allpost and UalIIIei5rmm395.sum. All these files are on archive tapes specified in Section 9.2.
- e. Since these programs perform only simple arithmetic or data transfer operations, they are applicable over the entire range of floating point numbers supported by the computer (typically 10<sup>-34</sup> to 10<sup>+34</sup>).
- f. The only limitation on the application of these routines is the requirement that the preceding EQ6 runs have been executed successfully, and this fact is verified by the nxtinput.c routine.
- g. All the documentation for these programs is provided by this document.
- h. All these program files are identified by name in this document. They are all located on the HP9000 named Opus on the Waste Package network in the directory /users/cloke/eq36.
- L The source code is located in the directory specified in the previous item, and on the media disk labeled 30051-M04-001.

**Design Analysis** 

1

1

t

I

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 45 of 114

j. As described in c,d above, there is no test data per se; the closest thing is the hand check, also mentioned with reference in c,d. The file containing the numbers used for the hand check is identified in Attachment VI, and the location of that file is given in Section 9.2.

#### 6.2.1 File bldinpt.bat, CSCI# 30044 V1.0

This is a UNIX shell script which does the following:

- 1) runs the program (EQ6) to build the initial input (bldinput.c),
- 2) executes the initial iteration of EQ6,
- 3) runs the program (nxtinput.c) to transfer the output from one iteration to the input of the next iteration,
- 4) runs the next iteration of EQ6, and
- 5) repeats steps 3 and 4 until a specified number of iterations have been reached, or until an abnormal condition occurs (which causes nxtinput.c to write an error message to a file which is read and interpreted by this script file).

#### 6.2.2 File bldinput.c, CSCI #30045 V1.0

This C program builds the EQ3/6 input from a template and an input file containing casename, date, and maximum simulation time.

6.2.3 File nxtinput.bat, CSCI# 30046 v1.0

This shell script runs the same iteration loop as bldinput.bat, but starts from the output of a previous iteration.

#### **Design Analysis**

1

1

1

1

I

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 46 of 114

6.2.4 File nxtinput.c, CSCI# 30047 V1.0

This C program reads the output and pickup (program file names) files of an EQ3/6 iteration and generates the input file for the next iteration. In this process it makes two basic data changes:

- 1) the amounts of all the species in solution are reduced to simulate the flushing out of an amount of solution corresponding to an infusion of fresh water into the waste package as calculated by EQ6, and
- 2) some alternative species are switched into, or out of, the basis set for the chemical reactions, according to which member of the alternative set has achieved the largest concentration.

#### 6.2.5 Allpost.bat, CSCI# 30050 V1.0

This shell script operates in essentially the same way as do bldinput.bat and nxtinput.bat, but in addition, runs the C program postproc.c and deletes the allout files produced by these programs after the desired data have been extracted. This deletion avoids complete filling of available file space.

#### 6.2.6 Postproc.c, CSCI# 30049 V1.0

This C program locates specific data outputs in the concatenated EQ6 output files generated by running the programs, bldinput.c and nxtinput.c, and copies the selected data to a separate file to facilitate analysis and entry into spreadsheets.

6.2.7 Lastpost.c, CSCI# 30051 V1.0

This C program processes the output of allpost.bat and reduces the still extensive output to a form more amenable to plotting by selecting only every tenth output line.

#### 6.3 File pitgen.c

This C program does the following:

- 1) generates a rectangular array of square locations (nodes) on a rectangular plate,
- 2) randomly selects, from this array, the locations for the occurrence of pits, and

#### **Design Analysis**

يەرىپى مەرە بەر يەرىپ

1

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 47 of 114

and the second second second

3) after each of a specified number of pits is generated, scans the array to detect the areas which are completely encircled by pits, defines these areas as cutouts (which serve as paths for certain solid corrosion products, or their precipitates, to settle to lower parts of the DOE SNF canister), and counts the area (number of square locations) enclosed in the cutouts.

#### 6.4 Spreadsheets

Spreadsheet analyses were performed with Microsoft Excel version 97, loaded on a PC. The specific spreadsheets used for results reported in this document are included for reference in the attachments.

# **Design Analysis**

I

1

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 48 of 114

#### 7. Design Analysis

The purpose of this section is to model the degradation processes in the codisposal waste package which may result in segregation of fissile material from neutron absorber material. The probability of such events is addressed in a separate analysis.

Four HLW canisters (of the 5-pack design) and one DOE SNF canister of the M&O design containing uranium aluminide spent fuel from the MIT research reactor were modeled in this analysis of the codisposal waste package system. (The use of four canisters is, from the chemical point of view, more conservative than using five, as in the current design, because this would tend to result in less removal of uranium from the waste package and hence a greater probability of a criticality.) In particular, the analysis uses EQ6 to determine the concentrations of neutronically active species in solution and in solid precipitates within the waste package for time periods up to 100,000 years following emplacement. These parameters are to be determined for the range of drip rates expected, 0.1 mm/yr to 50 mm/yr, which will permit an estimate of the amount of each neutronically significant species remaining in the waste package as a function of time. This range of drip rates is consistent with the infiltration rates given in TSPA-95 (Ref. 5.36) and approximately equal to that given in Ref. 5.25. The justification for this choice is given in assumption 4.3.30, together with an explanation of the difference between drip rate and infiltration rate.

Section 7.1 describes the degradation scenarios evaluated. Section 7.2 describes the degradation products of the waste forms and the basket in the DOE SNF canister. Section 7.3 describes the evolution of the solids and solution in the waste package. Section 7.4 summarizes the results for use in the design and design analysis documentation for this waste package prepared for disposal of SRS canisters (Ref. 5.4).

#### 7.1 Degradation Scenarios

This analysis is based on the premise that some number of waste packages will be penetrated by water during the post-closure time period of interest (up to at least 100,000 years). This premise is consistent with the present specification of waste package barrier materials and our present understanding of their corrosion rates. The analyses presented in this document are concerned with products of the degradation of the contents of waste package. The analyses are concerned with both the initial degradation products and the subsequent evolution of the system of the products mixing, and interacting, to varying degrees. The ranges of rates for these degradation processes are given in Section 4.1. The specific products which result directly from these

#### **Design Analysis**

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 49 of 114

and the second sec

degradation processes are partly determined by the specific aqueous chemical environment as the processes are taking place.

The degradation environment, in turn, is partly determined by other processes which are taking place simultaneously. In particular, the HLW glass degradation products will cause the pH to increase. If the SNF degrades in a high pH environment, most of the released uranium could go directly into solution. In contrast, when the SNF degrades in a near-neutral pH environment (characteristic of inflowing J-13 water) most of the released uranium will go directly into precipitated solids. To provide some guidance in determining the appropriate environment, the estimated periods of degradation for the various basket materials, which were used for most of the computer simulations, are given in Table 7.1-1. A few simulations were performed with a slower degradation rate for the glass. Outputs for individual computer runs (Ref. 5.30) echo the data specified in the input file and used for each individual run.

For all cases in these analyses the perspective has been taken that, following breach of the outer barriers, all void spaces in the waste package fill completely with water resembling that in well J-13 (Assumption 4.3.1). All the solid forms become covered by water, and, for a waste package in which all canisters have been breached, there is a standing water volume of about 2.9 m<sup>3</sup> per package. As discussed in Ref. 5.17, this situation is most conservative with respect to producing a criticality within the waste package. Moreover, it is assumed that sufficient decay heat is retained within the waste package over times of interest to cause convective circulation and mixing of the water inside the package (Assumption 4.3.21).

Table 7.1-1. Typical Corrosion Periods/Lifetimes of Materials which can Affect Criticality								
Item/Material	Volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )	Mass (g)	Surface Area ( <sup>cm</sup> )	Degradation Rate (g/m/sec)	Duration of degradation (years since exposure)	Absolute Lifetime <sup>A</sup> (yrs since emplacement of WP)	Absolute Lifetime <sup>B</sup> (yrs since emplacement of WP)	
316 SS	6.68c+04	5.31e+05	1.62e+05	2.52e-12	4.12c+04	4.62e+04	5.10e+04	
<b>XM-19</b> <sup>1</sup>	6.05c+04	4.77c+05	7.00e+04	3.76e-12	5.74e+04	6.24c+04	N.A.	
Al <sup>2</sup>	4.04e+04	1.09c+05	3.65e+04	5.81e-09	1.63e+01	5.02e+03	9.78c+03	
Fuel meat <sup>3</sup>	2.34c+04	5.12c+04	6.23e+05	2.60e-10	1.00e+01	5.01e+03	9.77c+03	
304L	3.66c+05	2.89e+06	4.54e+05	3.76c-12	5.36e+04	5.86e+04	N.A.	
Alloy 625	4.05e+05	3.42e+06	1.88c+05	2.66e-13	2.16e+06	2.17e+06	N.A.	
B stainless steel <sup>4</sup>	1.37e+04	1.06e+05	6.74c+04	1.97e-11	2.53e+03	7.53e+03	N.A.	
A516 steel <sup>5</sup>	1.37e+04	1.06e+05	6.74e+04	5.52e-10	9.03c+01	N.A.	9.85e+03	
HLW glass <sup>6</sup>	2.42e+06	6.89e+06	5.65e+06	3.23e-11	1.20e+03	6.20e+03	N.A.	
HLW glass <sup>7</sup>	2.42e+06	6.89e+06	5.65e+06	2.31e-13	1.67e+05	N.A.	1.77e+05	

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 50 of 114

ł

L

I

1

l

- \* Breach of the DOE SNF canister is assumed to occur 1000 years after exposure, which in turn is assumed to occur following breach of Alloy 625 at 4000 years after emplacement of the waste package. Thus, the entry in the 7th column, where applicable, is 5000 years greater than the time entered in the 6th column.
- <sup>b</sup> Analyses of alternative corrosion periods. Breach of the DOE SNF canister is assumed to occur following degradation of the HLW and flushing out of the soluble products at 5756 years after breach of Alloy 625 at 4000 years after emplacement of the waste package. Thus, the entry in the 8th column, where applicable, is 9756 years greater than the time entered in the 6th column.
- <sup>1</sup> Density from Ref. 5.49. <sup>2</sup> Density from Ref. 5.39, p. B-85.
- <sup>3</sup> Density from Ref. 5.48, p. II-2.
- <sup>4</sup> Density from Ref. 5.14, p. I-12. Material used for boron absorber only.
- <sup>5</sup> Density from Ref. 5.14, p. I-12. Material used for gadolinium absorber only.
- <sup>6</sup> HLW glass, nominal reaction rate.
- <sup>7</sup> HLW glass, low reaction rate from Ref. 5.36.

As a consequence of the above considerations, the duration and products of the degradation processes are primarily determined by the corrosion rates and thicknesses of the metal and glass waste forms, canisters, and DOE SNF canister basket. Additional factors which could affect dissolution rates are omitted by implication, based on the following:

- All solid surfaces within a canister are wetted, once the canister is breached. This
  assumption (Assumption 4.3.1) is used because it is conservative. Other assumptions which
  in a variety of complex ways could result in only part of the surface being wetted would
  produce less corrosion of metal and consequent lower acid production from the oxidation of
  Cr to chromate. This in turn would reduce the potential removal of neutron absorbers.
- Localized corrosion will, at specific locations, penetrate into corrosion resistant materials more rapidly than will general corrosion. The corrosion products will be the same in both cases, except perhaps transiently within pits and crevices, and, consequently, modeling will predict the same products.
- Biological processes, which are not included in the EQ6 chemistry model, will account for only an insignificant fraction of total metal corrosion. (Assumption 4.3.20)

#### 7.1.1 Modeling Techniques for Very Long Times

Because of the large size of EQ6 output files, it is necessary to split the modeling of most scenarios into segments that model only a portion of the duration desired. At high drip rates the time required to add 10% additional water, as described in Section 3 and Attachment I, is very short compared to the desired duration. To implement modeling of long durations at high drip rates it was found necessary, in order to achieve reasonable efficiency while keeping output files

#### **Design Analysis**

ł

1

I

1 I

Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Title: Package with HLW Canisters Page 51 of 114 Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

small enough to read (less than about 60 MB), to increase the amount of water added prior to the periodic removals that simulate flushing. Under steady or quasi-steady state conditions this should make little difference. What steady state means for this modeling is that there is a balance between the rate at which water is added and the rate at which reaction with waste package components react. In other words, the incoming water composition is modified at the same rate as it is entering. So long as this condition prevails it will not matter whether the buildup of water is removed at once or is allowed to accumulate for some time that is convenient for modeling purposes before it is removed (flushed) from the package. Accordingly the time for addition of J-13 water (and for degradation reactions to proceed) was increased to permit doubling of the amount of water, i.e., a 100% increase, before the flushing was simulated. A comparison was made of the aqueous concentrations resulting from this "slow" flushing rate shown in Figure 7.1-1 (Run set UAlIIIei50rmm396.sum; UAlIVei50rmm3184.sum ) versus those from the "fast" rate as shown in Figure 7.1-2 (Run set UAIIIIei50rmm396fast.sum). The "slow" case refers to adding 10% additional water before flushing, and the "fast" case to adding 100%. The results are indistinguishable, except for some effect on pH during the time frame, about 5770 to 5800 years, when it is changing at a modest rate, i.e., when a steady state condition does not prevail. Similar small differences might also arise at later times, even though the seemingly rapid changes shown in other figures actually occur over much longer time frames. It is concluded that the simulations with 100% addition of water before flushing provide sufficiently accurate results for the purposes of this report.

It was also necessary on occasion, in order to achieve convergence during the solution of the large set of simultaneous equations, to remove elements whose concentrations had become extremely low.

# **Design Analysis**

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 52 of 114



Figure 7.1-1. Aqueous Concentrations of Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO<sub>4</sub> at 50 mm/yr Drip Rate for Slow (10% Volume Addition and Removal) in Pseudo Flow-Through Model (Run set UAIIIIei50rmm396.sum; UAIIVei50rmm3184.sum).

# **Design Analysis**

1

N

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 53 of 114



Figure 7.1-2. Aqueous Concentrations of Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO<sub>4</sub> at 50 mm/yr Drip Rate for Rapid (100% Volume Addition and Removal) in Pseudo Flow-Through Model (Run set UAIIIIei50rmm396fast.sum).

**Design Analysis** 

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 54 of 114

#### 7.2 Degradation Products

This section describes the products of the degradation processes for the waste forms and criticality control material. The evolution of the solution and solids in the waste package is described in Section 7.3.

#### 7.2.1 Degradation of HLW

The water chemistry and degradation products generated during the HLW degradation phase were estimated with EQ6, and the resulting outputs are archived in the electronic attachments (Ref. 5.30). The most immediately important parameter of this degradation is pH. The behavior of this parameter during the HLW degradation period is given in Tables 7.2-1 and 7.2-2. Table 7.2-1 shows the simulated evolution for different drip rates for cases run with atmospheric partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> for waste packages under conditions such that both HLW and SNF (MIT spent fuel) are initially exposed to water at about the same time. Because the initial pH is higher for these cases and the neutralizing effect of CO<sub>2</sub> is less, these runs simulate maximum probable pH values. Because the SNF has little effect on the pH, cases for HLW alone with atmospheric partial pressure of  $CO_2$  would be almost identical to the above cases and were not run. Table 7.2-2 shows simulations for an elevated partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub>, corresponding to conditions to reconcile the measured data for J-13 water with thermodynamic data. These simulations were for waste packages in which only HLW is initially exposed to water. These simulations start at lower pH and tend to remain lower owing to the higher CO<sub>2</sub> pressure. Consequently, they simulate those minimum pH conditions that are most likely to dissolve and remove Gd from the waste package and thereby possibly result in a criticality. Again, because the SNF has little effect on the pH, cases for HLW plus SNF with the higher partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> would be almost identical and were not run.

# **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Table 7.2-1.	Drip rate Summary of pH for the Case in which the SNF is Exposed to the High
	pH of the Degrading HLW Glass, Atmospheric CO <sub>2</sub> Partial Pressure.

Drip rate, mm/yr	Average pH‡	Peak pH	Final pH	Time at run end, yrs	EQ6 run*	
0.1††	10.0	10.2	10.2	1300	UAlla0:1rmm	
1.0†	9.6	10.1	10.1	1020	UAlIIa1rmm	
5.0	9.6	9.9	8.7	2830	UAlIa5mmr	
10.0	9.7	9.8	9.0	1420	UAlla10rmm	

\* See Ref. 5.30 for full details. Key to file names: UAI[I, II, ...][a, b, c, . I,..][I][1, 2:1, ...][r]mm; UAI refers to uranium aluminide fuel; the Roman numeral indicates the flushing sequence - because of file size limitations the full flushing simulation must be run piecemeal; "a" refers to sequences starting with both fuel and HLW present at atmospheric partial pressure of CO2 and best estimates for degradation rates at near neutral conditions; "b" refers to sequences starting with degradation of HLW and flushing of its degradation products before fuel is exposed to the water and at an elevated partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> (to obtain concordance of water analyses and thermodynamic data); "c" refers to a run for degradation of the fuel canister in the absence of HLW or its degradation products; "d" refers to runs beginning after flushing out of high concentration of alkali from the HLW and use of Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> plus carbon steel in the canister instead of borated steel; "e" refers to runs to which GdPO4.H2O and carbon steel replaced borated steel; the arabic number refers to the drip rate in mm/yr (0:1 was used to designate 0.1 in the file name); the "r" sometimes present in the file name (before or after "mm") means that minor errors in the input data were corrected (revised); the "I" refers to cases in which all solid phosphates produced during the degradation of HLW are isolated from the model system after the HLW has fully degraded and the soluble products flushed out before the cases are continued and reaction with the SNF begins; and the "mm" refers to millimeters. Arabic numbers, sometimes present after "rmm" or "mmr", refer to the number of EQ6 runs performed in the run set for a specific case up to and including the current set of runs.

† This run attained too high an ionic strength to permit further continuation of the flushing scheme. Peak pH occurred at the end of the run, but was still increasing.

<sup>††</sup> This run attained too high an ionic strength to permit further continuation of the flushing scheme. Peak pH occurred just before the end of the run, decreasing from 10.169 to 10.159 in about 165 years. The final pH is unreliable owing to the high ionic strength (about 3.1 m).

‡ Estimated from visual examination of abbreviated output files. Typical behavior is for pH to increase rapidly initially and then reach a quasi-steady state value. For the 5 and 10 mm/yr cases, only the first part of the run is considered. Later, pH decreases at a moderate rate and reaches other quasi-steady state values.

Page 55 of 114

ł

#### **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Į

Fable 7.2-2.	Drip rate Summary of pH for the Case in which the SNF is Exposed to the High
	pH of the Degrading HLW Glass, Elevated CO <sub>2</sub> Partial Pressure.

Drip rate mm/yr	Average pH‡	Peak pH	Final pH	Time at run end, yrs	EQ6 run*
0.1†	9.6	9.7	9.7	618	UAlIb0:1rmm
1.0††	9.4	9.6	9.6	444	UAlIb1rmm
5.0	9.4	9.4	8.7	2830	UAllb5rmm
10.0	9.2	9.2	8.8	1415	UAIIb10rmm

\* See Ref. 5.30 for full details.

† This run attained too high an ionic strength to permit further continuation of the flushing scheme. Peak pH occurred at the end of the run, but was still increasing.

†† This sequence failed to converge for the second run. No adjustments were made to extend the sequence because it would provide no further insights to the nature of the reaction.

‡ Estimated from visual examination of condensed output files. Typical behavior is for pH to increase rapidly initially and then reach a quasi-steady state value. For the 5 and 10 mm/yr cases, only the first part of the run is considered. Later, pH decreases at a moderate rate and reaches other quasi-steady state values.

Analysis of the indicated EQ6 outputs indicates the production mostly of smectite clays, whereas the experiments show clay and other silicate minerals forming after a considerable (a few years) initial delay. This comparison shows that the modeled and experimental results (Ref. 5.8) differ only in respect to the model predicting immediate precipitation of secondary phases and the experiments finding a few years delay in the formation of very similar products. The differences in the products are small; in other words, the same elements are predicted to precipitate as found and in nearly the same proportions. In the time frames of interest to the present analysis, a delay of a few years in the beginning of precipitation, as compared to model results, is of no consequence. This result is found to be relatively independent of whether degradation of the SNF is taking place simultaneously or following the degradation of the HLW and its corrosion products. This accords with expectations, since the SNF degradation products are only a small fraction of the HLW.

The geochemical simulation predicts the precipitation of much of the B released from the glass as borax, which is well known to be moderately soluble in water. To evaluate the reliability of the simulation with respect to B, a separate case was run for just solid borax plus pure water for comparison with the measured solubilities for this mineral. This yielded a simulation of 21.6 g Na<sub>2</sub>B<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> per kg of water at an ionic strength of 9.7 and 25°C (run borax.60, Ref. 5.30). The measured solubility at this temperature is 31.5 g Na<sub>2</sub>B<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> per kg of water (Ref. 5.31, p. 1149). In view of the fact that the option used for calculation of activity coefficients is known

Page 56 of 114

#### **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01 Page 57 of 114

and the second 
to be only approximate at ionic strengths approaching 1, and very unreliable at ionic strengths in excess of 2, this agreement is reasonable. In other words, it is reasonable to conclude that borax will indeed precipitate, but that it will redissolve and be flushed from the system about 50% sooner [(31.5-21.6)\*100/21.6] than shown by the simulations.

In the presence of a large supply of  $CO_2$ , either from the atmosphere or from the rock gas, the highly alkaline solution generated by the degrading HLW is neutralized to a pH between 9 and about 10. The exact value depends on the rate of flushing by infiltration, being lower for faster infiltration owing to the lower pH of the J-13 water infiltrating into the waste package. Tables 7.2-1 and 7.2-2 indicate that the maximum at a drip rate of 5 mm/yr is in the range 9.4 to 9.9 (Runs UAlIa5mmr and UAlIb5mm, Ref. 5.30), as compared to about 10 at a drip rate of 0.1 mm/yr (Runs UAlla0:1rmm and UAllb0:1rmm, Ref. 5.30). These conditions produce total dissolved carbonate concentrations of about 0.13 to 0.52 molal and 1.1 to 1.4 molal, respectively. These large concentrations of carbonate would be sufficient to dissolve all the uranium in MIT spent fuel as it degrades, if that SNF degradation took place while the HLW degradation process was generating a high pH. This possibility is described further in Section 7.2.2.1.

#### 7.2.2 Degradation Products of Aluminum and Uranium Aluminide

The composition and disposition of the immediate degradation products of these materials depends on the degradation environment, particularly the pH, which is likely to be high, if the HLW glass is degrading simultaneously, and if the solution resulting from the dissolution of soluble HLW degradation products is in contact with the degrading surfaces of the SNF. The pH of the solution in contact with the degrading SNF surfaces is likely to be near neutral otherwise.

The initial corrosion product of aluminum metal in water is typically an alumina gel (Ref. 5.32, p. 4). In the course of sufficient time this amorphous highly hydrous material crystallizes to the minerals bayerite or gibbsite. These observations agree with those of Busenberg (Ref. 5.33), who observed experimentally in tests lasting up to 400 hours that alkali feldspars first degrade to a gelatinous alumina layer, followed by crystallization to gibbsite and later to kaolinite in presence of the silica released from the feldspar. These results lead to the conclusion that aluminum in the presence of J-13 water, which is high in silica, will produce crystalline hydroxides or oxides of aluminum or some clay mineral, as is appropriate to the chemistry of the system. Accordingly, the computer simulations used in the analyses in this report allow the aluminum metal to produce the equilibrium products in keeping with the thermodynamic data. The computer simulations show that initially most of the aluminum degrades to a smectite clay, i.e., it combines with silica and other components of the water with a small proportion of diaspore (AlOOH).

1

1

#### **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 58 of 114

1

A necessary input to the modeling process is the degradation (corrosion) rate of aluminum. Whereas the rate of corrosion of aluminum under the conditions of interest seems not to be well known, it will be fast compared to rates of corrosion of other materials in the waste package. Howell (Ref. 5.5) reports tests that show penetration of aluminum clad spent fuel in 45 days. Cook, et al. (cited in Ref. 5.6) report corrosion of aluminum as a function of the concentration of nitric acid; at 0% acid the rate is shown as 1 mm/yr (see Section 4.1.1.2 for the measured data). Initially for the present analyses, the latter rate was chosen, but the simulations showed complete degradation in only a few weeks. Because this seemed unreasonably fast, the rate was adjusted to provide complete corrosion in 10 years. This is still very short compared to the time frames of interest.

No corrosion rates for the uranium aluminide were found. In the absence of such information and in keeping with thermodynamic stabilities it was assumed that the aluminide would corrode at a rate resembling that for aluminum metal (Assumption 4.3.22). As for the metal, the rate was adjusted to result in complete degradation in about 10 years.

#### 7.2.2.1 SNF Degradation in a High pH Environment

The modeling results indicate that the uranium for this case initially mostly precipitates as the mineral soddyite,  $(UO_2)_2SiO_4 \cdot 2 H_2O$ . At high pH the uranium subsequently dissolves as a uranyl carbonate complex and is flushed from the waste package by water flowing through the package (if the package bottom is breached) or flowing across the top surface of ponding water (which flowpath is mixed with the rest of the pond in the waste package, or in the DOE SNF canister containing the SNF). This flushing is at a volumetric rate equal to the inputed inflow rate (the product of the drip rate multiplied by the horizontal cross section area). For a drip rate of 5 mm/yr, cases UAlIaSmmr, UAlIIaSmmr, and UAlIIIaSmmr (Ref. 5.30) give the simulated concentrations of species in solution and the various solids which precipitate. A summary of the estimated time history of <sup>235</sup>U (from the SNF), <sup>238</sup>U (from the HLW), and boron (present in the HLW and borated steel), the most neutronically active species present in the waste forms is given in Table 7.2-3.

# Design Analysis

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

1

1

Table 7.2-3.Time History for Simultaneous Degradation of SNF and HLW (Initially High pH<br/>Environment), 5 mm/yr Drip Rate. (Computer Runs UAlIa5mmr, UAlIIa5mmr,<br/>and UAlIIIa5mmr, Ref. 5.30)\*

						and the second design of the s	and the second
Time (yrs)	рH	Total U in solution, kg	<sup>235</sup> U in solution, kg	Total U in WP, kg	<sup>235</sup> U in WP, kg	Boron in solution, kg	Boron total in WP, kg
0		Trace	0	162	35.5	Trace	221
12.5	9.2	2.3	2.3	162	35.3	2.1	221
310	9.2	27.6	14.3	122	14.3	3.6	210
1001	9.9	13.5	3.38	34.2	3.4	7.3	177
1207	9.9	12.3	<b>2.69</b>	12.3	2.7	6.7	166
1999	8.8	0.03	5.6E-03	2.6E-02	5.6E-03	6.8	125
2996	8.8	1.1E-05	2.4E-06	1.1E-05	2.4E-06	7.2	67
4008	8.8	4.3E-09	9.4E-10	4.3E-09	9.4E-10	6.3	7.4
5006	7.8	1.9E-12	4.2E-13	1.9E-12	4.2E-13	3.4E-03	3.4E-03
6003	7.6	8.6E-16	1.9E-16	8.6E-16	1.9E-16	3.9E-04	3.9E-04

\* For consistency, the data are taken from the output files at times close to even thousands of years and at a few times of particular interest. At 10 years, the uranium aluminide fuel has entirely degraded, followed by the first flushing operation at 12.5 years (3.9E+08 sec). Most of the uranium released from the waste initially precipitates as soddyite, which has redissolved by 310 years. The HLW glass is fully degraded by 1207 years. Borax simulated to precipitate very early in the runs is completely redissolved at 3992 years. The simulation stopped at 6869 years and was not readjusted to continue. To run EQ3/6, the quantities of materials must be normalized to 1 kg of water initially; because the waste package contains about 2917 kg of water, the values in the output files are multiplied by this factor to obtain the numbers entered into the table. During the simulation, the volume of water in the package was gradually increased by 10% and a corresponding amount of solution removed all at once every 12.5 years (3.9E+08 seconds) for a total of 555 flushing operations.

The reduction in concentrations of U and B with time is due to the flushing action of the infiltrating water. Continuing release of B from borated steel maintains its concentration well above that in J-13 water to the end of this simulation, eventually reaching a quasi-steady state.

Page 59 of 114

#### **Design Analysis**

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 60 of 114

The following observations on these data are of interest. There is an initial rise of pH from a starting value of 8.50 to 9.19 in 10 years. This simulation was started with water initially adjusted to achieve agreement between the chemical analyses of J-13 water and the thermodynamic data, as described in Ref. 5.28, p. 74ff, with a further subsequent adjustment to the normal atmospheric partial pressure of  $CO_2$ . This last adjustment results in a loss of  $CO_2$ from the solution and a rise in pH. The time of 10 years is the simulated time for all of the Al metal and uranium aluminide to have corroded. The U concentration at this time was simulated to be about 735 ppm. This amounts to about 6% of the total amount of the <sup>235</sup>U by weight, the rest being present as the mineral soddyite. About 1% of the original inventory of <sup>235</sup>U was simulated to have been flushed out of the package at this time. The flushing action results in the removal of sufficient uranium to dissolve all the soddyite at about 310 years. The simulation shows that at about 1200 years all of the HLW glass has degraded, the pH has risen to about 9.9, and about 47% of the original U inventory has been flushed out. All of the uranium solids are simulated to have dissolved, which means that the remaining 53% (13 kg for 2.9 m<sup>3</sup> of water having a U concentration of 4460 ppm) of the original inventory would all be in solution. At a slower infiltration, rate less uranium will be flushed out and perhaps the U concentration could rise to about twice this value, or about 10,000 ppm. At this time, the simulated concentration of B in solution, which arises primarily from degradation of the HLW, is about 2100 ppm. This concentration of U in the presence of the B is not expected to pose any criticality problem. Therefore, while this configuration is possible, it does not impose any requirements on the design, as contrasted with some of the configurations in which the SNF degrades in a neutral pH environment, as described in the following sections.

#### 7.2.2.2 SNF Degradation in a Neutral pH Environment

Uranium aluminide was assumed to degrade at the same rate and in essentially the same manner as described in Section 7.2.2. In the present case, the U in the fuel again alters to soddyite,  $(UO_2)_2SiO_4 \cdot 2 H_2O$ , but nearly all of the U remains insoluble in this or other minerals throughout the remaining course of the modeling. This case is based on the assumption (Assumption 4.3.23) that, following breach of the outer barriers, the HLW canister will breach sufficiently long before the DOE SNF canister containing the DOE spent fuel breaches, that all the HLW will have degraded and the highly alkaline resultant solution will have been flushed out and replaced by essentially unmodified J-13 water. The assumption is conservative because the pH will be close to neutral and the U will be retained within the degraded DOE SNF canister. See also Sections 7.3.2.1.1, 7.3.2.1.2, and 7.3.2.1.3.

A corollary to this assumption is that the time history of the HLW degradation (such as that shown in Table 7.2-2) will have no effect on the degradation of the SNF. Of particular

# **Design Analysis**

1

I

ł

1

I

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 61 of 114

and the second sec

importance in this regard are the clayey solids with which the fissile uranium degradation products from the SNF might be mixed. In such a case, the water bound to the clay could provide sufficient moderator for a criticality.

In accordance with Assumption 4.3.5, the solid products of the glass degradation were kept in the model, and the water composition present at the time that the highly alkaline solution would be flushed out and the pH brought back to about 7.6 was used for further reaction. Because the code (EQ6) models everything in the reactive system simultaneously, retention of the degradation products in the model means that a change in one part of the degrading DOE SNF canister, such as a change in pH next to corroding steel, will quickly propagate to all parts of the canister and possibly dissolve some constituent, such as phosphate, from the clayey mass. This could in turn affect other aspects of the model, such as immobilizing Gd. Thereby, to some degree, the retained solids and water composition will influence the course of the future chemical evolution of the system. In fact models, notably case UAIIIIcO:1rmm (Ref. 5.30), run for this scenario showed a substantial effect in respect to immobilization of the Gd attributable primarily to release of phosphate from the fluorapatite,  $Ca_{5}F(PO_{4})_{3}$ , simulated to form as a part of the clayey mass during the degradation of the HLW. Specifically, in this case virtually all of the Gd is retained as a solid phosphate, the phosphate having been derived evidently from dissolution of a small proportion of the apatite in the solids produced earlier (see Table 7.2-4 and Figure 7.2-1). The various peaks in the concentrations in the time span from about 30,000 to 70,000 years arise from:

- 1) changes in acid production from Cr oxidation and other pH changes related to the exhaustion (complete degradation) of some of the metals,
- 2) formation of hydroxylapatite, Ca<sub>5</sub>OH(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, at about 30,000 years and its subsequent complete dissolution by 42,000 years, and
- 3) secondary effects of the consequent changes in phosphate concentration on the solubilities of Pu and U. The presence or absence of hydroxylapatite is related strongly to the pH and to the concentration of calcium in solution; both of these are related in complex ways to other aqueous species and solids in the system. The effect on the solubilities of Pu and U arises from the strong complexes of these elements with the phosphate ion.

#### **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

#### Page 62 of 114

1

I

I

I

1

Table 7.2-4. Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution in a Waste Package for Case in Which All Solids from Glass Degradation Allowed to Continue to React with All Waste Package Contents, Including SNF Together with Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Absorber, After Flushing out of Highly Alkaline Solution, 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate, Run set UAlIIIc0:1rmm.

Data Extracted f	irom run s	et UAlIIIc0:1rm	m		
time, 1000s of years	pH	Log Moles Gd	Log Moles P	Log Moles Pu	Log Moles U
5.741	7.759	-16.395	-4.585	-8.421	-13.547
6.366	6.919	-5.347	-4.630	-8.423	-4.371
10.520	6.621	-4.366	-4.809	-8.155	-4.509
15.140	6.613	-3.929	-5.083	-8.144	-4.443
19.520	6.599	-3.882	-5.084	-8.136	-4.439
20.250	6.599	-3.880	-5.082	-8.136	-4.437
24.630	6.603	-3.905	-5.048	-8.140	-4.423
28.970	6.614	-4.066	-4.892	-8.150	-4.404
29.650	6.616	-4.157	-4.802	-8.151	-4.401
30.280	6.617	-4.457	-4.502	-8.152	-4.399
30.910	6.613	-7.167	-1.779	-7.996	-4.364
31.570	6.610	-7.321	-1.616	-7.699	-4.349
32.280	6.607	-7.349	-1.580	-7.596	-4.344
36.660	6.452	-7.598	-1.192	-5.505	-4.276
41.040	6.226	-7.815	-0.735	-2.763	-3.836
46.050	6.155	-7.801	-0.666	-2.336	-3.571
46.820	6.150	-7.801	-0.668	-2.377	-3.558
47.530	6.122	-7.566	-0.950	-3.444	-3.726
48.190	6.093	-6.596	-1.938	-7.370	-4.248
48.820	6.067	-4.698	-3.826	-7.659	-4.400
49.450	6.041	-4.645	-3.866	-7.634	-4.398
50.130	6.016	-4.639	-3.859	-7.609	-4.393
60.420	5.828	-5.023	-3.373	-7.407	-4.287
65.570	5.812	-5.721	-2.890	-7.388	-4.271
70.610	5.792	-6.371	-2.361	-7.304	-4.193
. 80.220	5.762	-7.275	-1.524	-6.055	-3.792
90,400	5,750	-7,650	-1,136	-4,600	-3.487

# **Design Analysis**

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 63 of 114



Figure 7.2-1. Plot of Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution in a Waste Package for Case in Which All Solids from Glass Degradation Allowed to Continue to React with All Waste Package Contents, Including SNF Together with Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Absorber, After Flushing out of Highly Alkaline Solution, 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate (Run set UAIIIIc0: 1rmm)

, i

1

2

:;

#### **Design Analysis**

-1

ł

I

I I

t

I

I I

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Page 64 of 114 Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Under a different scenario (Assumption 4.3.6), the clayey solids will have become sufficiently 1 isolated from the DOE SNF canister that there is no or minimal chemical interaction and that the water is nearly identical to unaffected J-13 water. Because of the effect of residual phosphate on Gd immobilization, as noted above (case UAlIIIcO:1rmm, Ref. 5.30), in this second scenario (case UAIIIIci0:1mm, Ref. 5.30), all phosphate solids were removed from the clayey mass, and the phosphate concentration reset to the value in J-13 water. In this case, the great majority of the Gd was simulated to be removed from the waste package (see Tables 7.2-5, 7.3-2, and Figure 7.2-2). Figure 7.2-2 shows a much higher solubility of Gd, owing to the rapid conversion, in the absence of a significant concentration of phosphate, of part of the Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> to GdOHCO<sub>3</sub>, which is about 100 times more soluble. Eventually all of the Gd that is present as a solid is converted to GdOHCO<sub>3</sub>, at about 56,000 years. Thereafter the Gd is flushed out and its concentration decreases. The large changes in the concentrations of phosphate, Gd, U, and Pu seen in the range of 30,000 to 50,000 years in Figure 7.2-1 are absent, due to the absence of significant phosphate in the system. (See also the discussion on Figure 7.2-1 earlier in this section.)

Table 7.2-5. Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution in a Waste Package for Case in Which All Solids from Glass Degradation Isolated from All Other Waste Package Contents, Including SNF Together with Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Absorber, After Flushing out of Highly Alkaline Solution, 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate, Run set UAlIIIci0:1rmm.allout.

xtracted from file	run set U/	AIIIIci0:1mm.all	out		
time, 1000s of years	pН	Log Moles Gd	Log Moles P	Log Moles Pu	Log Moles U
5.755	7.752	-16.379	-7.094	-8.431	-13.596
6.401	6.912	-2.704	-6.888	-8.435	-4.380
7.080	6.801	-2.380	-6.948	-8.343	-4.449
7.784	6.736	-2.155	-6.975	-8.282	-4.478
8.490	6.694	-1.992	-6.989	-8.238	-4.492
9.128	6.665	-1.880	-6.998	-8.208	-4.500
9.906	6.639	-1.775	-7.008	-8.183	-4.510
25.370	6.606	-1.511	-6.893	-8.139	4.418
30.390	6.620	-1.542	-6.863	-8.150	-4.394
34.830	6.607	-1.504	-6.868	-8.139	-4.384
35.510	6.608	-1.508	-6.863	-8.141	-4.377
40.680	6.281	-0.600	-7.462	-7.851	-4.519
45.010	6.201	-0.376	-7.597	-7.775	-4.381
50,180	6.045	-0.005	-7.830	-7.630	-4.373

#### Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

time, 1000s of years	рН	Log Moles Gd	Log Moles P	Log Moles Pu	Log Moles U
55.300	5.911	0.297	-7.956	-7.506	-4.361
60.340	5.840	0.101	-7.806	-7.435	-4.328
64.120	5.823	-0.151	-7.748	-7.433	-4.335

Runs UAlIc5mm (Ref. 5.30) modeled the degradation of the fuel starting with J-13 water and in the absence of the HLW. Comparison of the solids simulated to be produced during the degradation of the HLW and the subsequent flushing of the alkaline solution (runs UAlIIb5mm and UAIIc5mm) run with the modification of these solids simulated during continuations of the modeling (runs UAIIIb5mm, UAIIIIe0:1mm, UAlIIIci0:1mm, and UAIIIId0:1mm; Refs. 5.30 and 5.62) shows the changes to be minimal, except for the cases in which all phosphate solids have been removed from the clayey material. In the last cases, the significant effect is for Gd solids only.

# 7.2.3 Degradation Products of Uranium Silicide

The Oak Ridge Research reactor uses uranium silicide as the nuclear fuel. No corrosion rates for the uranium silicide are available in the literature. In the absence of such information, and in keeping with thermodynamic stabilities, it was assumed that the silicide would corrode at a rate approximating that for aluminum metal (Assumption 4.3.7). The uranium would react in a similar manner to uranium released from the uranium aluminide, specifically to form soddyite or some other uranyl silicate and, therefore, effectively was modeled by the simulations for that compound. The silicon would oxidize to the tetravalent state and largely precipitate as insoluble silica minerals, such as quartz or chalcedony, and silicates. The amount of silicon in the fuel is small compared to the silica already in the system, arising from the HLW glass and from the rather high concentration in the J-13 water. Thus, in this case also the relevant scenario was effectively bounded by the simulations for the uranium aluminide, except for the mass of uranium compared to other components. Consequently, no further modeling was required for this fuel and none was performed.

#### 7.3 Evolution/Removal of Reaction Products and Chemical Configurations Relevant to Criticality

The important issue then devolves to whether or not the neutron absorber, B or Gd, will remain associated with the fissile material. This issue was studied through the model simulations described in the following subsections. The neutron absorbers evaluated with respect to this potential separation are boron and gadolinium.

#### **Design Analysis**

Page 65 of 114

1

Т

# **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01





Figure 7.2-2. Plot of Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution in a Waste Package Case in Which All Solids from Glass Degradation Isolated from All Other Waste Package Contents, Including SNF Together with Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Absorber, After Flushing out of Highly Alkaline Solution, 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate (Run set UAIIIIci0:1mm).

#### **Design Analysis**

and the second

1

I

1

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 67 of 114

a and a second second second

#### 7.3.1 Worst Case Removal of Boron

Initial modeling cases dealt with the use of B stainless steel as a component of the DOE fuel canisters. Modeling of this case (reaction of an uranium aluminide package with the solution remaining after flushing of the initially alkaline solution) indicated that the boron was flushed from the package after it was released from the borated steel (e.g., run UAIIIIb5mm, Ref. 5.30; runs UAIIb5mm and UAIIIb5mm model the degradation and flushing of the HLW, Ref. 5.30). Table 7.3-1 gives the time history of the results for flushing of B released from the borated steel, as well as U released from the fuel. To highlight the evolution of the borated stainless steel degradation process, the start time for this case, 5755 years is taken to be the time of water penetration of the DOE SNF canister, which is also the starting time for corrosion of the borated stainless steel in the canister basket.

Time, yrs	рН	Uranium in solution, ppm	Uranium total in WP, kg	Boron in solution, ppm	Boron total in WP, kg
5755	7.75	2.1E-12	35.5	1.4E-01	1.37
5813	7.12	5.6E-03	35.5	8.38	1.37
6531	6.9	<sup>′</sup> 3.2E-03	35.5	22.5	1.02
7502	6.9	3.0E-03	35.5	22.8	0.47
8235	6.9	0.0029	35.5	22.8	0.07
8337	6.9	0.003	35.5	· 11.3	0.03
8630	6.9	0.0032	35.5	1.3	0.004

Table 7.3-1.	Time History of Boron Concentration in a Codisposal Waste Package Relying on
	B Stainless Steel for Criticality Control, 5 mm/yr Drip Rate*

\* The initial time corresponds to that at which the pH was simulated to have returned to approximately the original value, run UAIIIb5mm (Ref. 5.30). At that time the concentrations of U and B are very low owing to the flushing action. The following entries are for times immediately following additional flushing operations, run UAIIIIb5rmm596.allout (Ref. 5.62).

This table shows that after the source of an element in the waste package has been degraded, or its solid degradation products have been dissolved, the concentration of elements being released from the respective solids declines rapidly. Examples include the decrease in U after the initially formed soddyite has dissolved and the decrease in B after the borax has gone back into solution

**Design Analysis** 

1

I

L

t

I

ł

I

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 68 of 114

and after all of the borated steel has corroded. The concentration of B in the waste package is simulated to decrease rapidly following the complete degradation of the borated steel at about 2500 years after breach of the DOE SNF canister and flushing out of the high pH solution or about 8200 years after breach of the waste package. Table 7.3-1a shows the simulated history (based on run UAIIIIb5rmm596.allout, Ref. 5.62) and Figure 7.3-1 shows the history graphically. This rapid decline of the boron concentration with time shows that the B stainless steel plates are not a completely effective criticality control technique, and that it will be necessary to evaluate less soluble neutron absorbers.

# Table 7.3-1a.Time History for Moles of B, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for Material<br/>Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with Borated Steel, 5 mm/year Drip Rate.<br/>(Run set UAIIIIb5rmm596.allout)

Data Extracted	from UA	IIIb5rmm596.a	ullout		
time, 1000s of years	pН	Log Moles B	Log Moles P	Log Moles Pu	Log Moles U
5.741	7.197	-0.188	-4.034	-8.597	-4.067
5.755	7.169	0.097	-4.065	-8.580	-4.101
5.769	7.146	0.253	-4.091	-8.564	-4.128
5.782	7.126	0.355	-4.111	-8.550	-4.148
5.799	7.108	0.432	-4.133	-8.540	-4.170
5.900	7.030	0.662	-4.233	-8.499	-4.265
5.917	7.023	0.678	-4.244	-8.494	-4.274
5.930	7.016	0.691	-4.253	-8.491	-4.281
5.947	7.010	0.703	-4.262	-8.487	-4.289
5.960	7.003	0.713	-4.270	-8.483	-4.296
5.974	6.998	0.722	-4.278	-8.480	-4.302
5.990	6.993	0.729	-4.286	-8.477	-4.308
6.004	6.988	0.736	-4.293	-8.474	-4.313
7.001	6.878	0.789	-4.533	-8.406	-4.427
8.000	6.865	0.789	-4.614	-8.397	-4.438
8.263	6.873	0.722	-4.619	-8.404	-4.434
8.630	6.937	-0.464	-4.585	-8.451	-4.396

# **Design** Analysis

 Title:
 Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste

 Package with HLW Canisters
 Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

 Page 69 of 114



Figure 7.3-1. Time History for Moles of B, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with Borated Steel at a Drip Rate of 5 mm/yr (Run set UAIIIIb5rmm596.allout)

÷V S

**Design Analysis** 

1

ł

I

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 70 of 114

#### 7.3.2 Worst Case Removal of Gadolinium

The removal rate of gadolinium depends on its solubility, which in turn depends strongly on the pH and on certain ionic species which affect the solubility, particularly phosphate, fluoride, and carbonate. Over the pH range of interest the pH strongly influences the concentrations of the free phosphate,  $PO_4^-$ , and carbonate,  $CO_3^-$ , i.e., phosphate or carbonate not bound to hydrogen or other ions as in  $HPO_4^-$  and  $HCO_3^-$ . It should be borne in mind that the phosphate concentration in J-13 water, or, more to the point, in water infiltrating through Yucca Mountain and entering the waste package, is small and uncertain. The same uncertainty applies to the analyses for fluoride in this water; fluoride has possible relevance because of interactive effects among Gd fluoride and phosphate chemical species, both solid and aqueous. To study this implication, several computer models were constructed to investigate the behavior of systems in which borated steel was replaced by carbon steel and either gadolinium oxide or phosphate. In the Gd phosphate case the J-13 water composition was modified by removing all phosphorous both from the composition of water and of the metals that had not yet corroded, some of which contain small amounts of this element. In another test with Gd oxide the phosphate in the water was kept, but the fluoride was removed. Because the phosphates become more soluble with decreasing pH, the parameters for these cases were chosen (from within the range of physical possibility) to simulate the worst case (highest solubility of Gd) by minimizing the pH. Specifically, this meant, in view of the potential production of acid from oxidation of Cr in the B stainless steels to chromate, a low drip rate. A low rate will minimize the flushing out of any acid produced. Similarly, a high partial pressure of CO2 will reduce the pH. With increasing pH and limited CO<sub>2</sub>, Gd solubility increases (runs gdsoly10.30, gdsoly11.30, gdsoly11.5.30, and gdsoly12.30, Ref. 5.62), but remains below 1.0e-06 molal at pH 12.

#### 7.3.2.1 Gadolinium Added as Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

The simplest form for adding Gd is  $Gd_2O_3$ . However, this form must still be evaluated with respect to long term Gd solubility. The EQ6 analyses described in this section show that, if the phosphate present in the clayey material and associated water at the time that the highly alkaline solution is flushed away, the P released as phosphate from the corroding steel will limit the amount of Gd that dissolves and assures that about 20% (225 g) of the Gd will remain in the waste package after 60,000 years. This conclusion is relatively independent of the drip rate. See Tables 7.2-4, 7.3-2, and Figure 7.2-1.

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

and the second 
7.3.2.1.1 Gadolinium Loss when Infiltrating Water has the Same Concentration of Phosphate as J-13 Water

Two cases were examined in which the infiltrating water had the same concentration of phosphate as in J-13 water.

Table 7.3-2.	Time History Gd Concentration in a Codisposal Waste Package Relying on Gd.O.
	for Criticality Control, 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate (Case UAIIIIco: 1mm, Ref. 5.30)

yrsprbr m soludui, pkg, gbr m soludui, H2Obr m bl g p b p b p b p b p b p b p b p b p b p	Time.	рН	Gd in solution	Gd Q malder		<u></u>		
J.M.         PAE, F         H <sub>2</sub> O         Holkg H <sub>2</sub> O         GdPO <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O mol/kg H <sub>2</sub> O         g/pkg         pkg, g           5755         7.7523         6.49E-15         1.11E-03         0         0         1022         1022           5758         7.6068         4.69E-02         1.10E-03         1.68E-05         4.80E-06         1022         1022           5766         7.2042         8.72E-02         9.98E-04         1.80E-04         5.14E-05         1022         1022           5851         7.1149         1.20E-01         0.00E+00         1.74E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           6401         6.9120         3.11E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           7080         6.8013         6.56E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1018         1021           11507         6.6502         2.77E+00         0         1.72E-03         4.93E-04         1014         1018           19535         6.5998         5.37E+00         0         1.70E-03         4.93E-04         1000         1010           2572         6.6055         4.85E+00         0         1.69E-03         4.93E-04         1002	VIS	<b>P</b>	nka a		Ga in GaOHCO3	Gd in	Gd in solids,	Total Gd in
5755         7.7523         6.49E-15         1.11E-03         0         0         1022         1022           5758         7.6068         4.69E-02         1.10E-03         1.68E-05         4.80E-06         1022         1022           5766         7.2042         8.72E-02         9.98E-04         1.80E-04         5.14E-05         1022         1022           5851         7.1149         1.20E-01         0.00E+00         1.74E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           6401         6.9120         3.11E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           7080         6.8013         6.56E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           11507         6.6502         2.77E+00         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1018         1021           15149         6.6125         4.07E+00         0         1.72E-03         4.93E-04         1014         1018           19535         6.5998         5.37E+00         0         1.70E-03         4.93E-04         1000         1010           30390         6.6197         4.51E+00         0         1.69E-03         4.93E-04         999			P~5, 6	n <sub>2</sub> 0	mot/kg H <sub>2</sub> U	GdPO <sub>4</sub> •H <sub>2</sub> O	g/pkg	pkg, g
5752         7.6068         4.69E-02         1.11E-03         0         0         1022         1022           5758         7.6068         4.69E-02         1.10E-03         1.68E-05         4.80E-06         1022         1022           5766         7.2042         8.72E-02         9.98E-04         1.80E-04         5.14E-05         1022         1022           5851         7.1149         1.20E-01         0.00E+00         1.74E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           6401         6.9120         3.11E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           7080         6.8013         6.56E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         10122         1022           11507         6.6502         2.77E+00         0         1.72E-03         4.93E-04         1018         1021           15149         6.6125         4.07E+00         0         1.71E-03         4.93E-04         1014         1018           19535         6.5998         5.37E+00         0         1.70E-03         4.93E-04         10002         1007           34825         6.6067         4.92E+00         0         1.69E-03         4.93E-04         999 <td>5755</td> <td>7 7523</td> <td>6 AOE 15</td> <td>1.115.02</td> <td></td> <td>mol/kg H<sub>2</sub>U</td> <td></td> <td></td>	5755	7 7523	6 AOE 15	1.115.02		mol/kg H <sub>2</sub> U		
3736         7.0008         4.69E-02         1.10E-03         1.68E-05         4.80E-06         1022         1022           5766         7.2042         8.72E-02         9.98E-04         1.80E-04         5.14E-05         1022         1022           5851         7.1149         1.20E-01         0.00E+00         1.74E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           6401         6.9120         3.11E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           7080         6.8013         6.56E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           11507         6.6502         2.77E+00         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1018         1021           15149         6.6125         4.07E+00         0         1.72E-03         4.93E-04         1014         1018           19535         6.5998         5.37E+00         0         1.70E-03         4.93E-04         1000         1016           25372         6.6055         4.85E+00         0         1.69E-03         4.93E-04         1002         1007           34825         6.6067         4.92E+00         0         1.69E-03         4.93E-04	6760	7.6060	0.476-13	1.11E-03	0	0	1022	1022
5766 $7.2042$ $8.72E-02$ $9.98E-04$ $1.80E-04$ $5.14E-05$ $1022$ $1022$ $5851$ $7.1149$ $1.20E-01$ $0.00E+00$ $1.74E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1022$ $1022$ $6401$ $6.9120$ $3.11E-01$ $0$ $1.73E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1022$ $1022$ $7080$ $6.8013$ $6.56E-01$ $0$ $1.73E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1022$ $1022$ $7080$ $6.8013$ $6.56E-01$ $0$ $1.73E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1022$ $1022$ $11507$ $6.6502$ $2.77E+00$ $0$ $1.72E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1012$ $1022$ $11507$ $6.6502$ $2.77E+00$ $0$ $1.72E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1014$ $1018$ $19535$ $6.5998$ $5.37E+00$ $0$ $1.71E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1010$ $1016$ $25372$ $6.6055$ $4.85E+00$ $0$ $1.70E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1002$ $1007$ $34825$ $6.6067$ $4.92E+00$ $0$ $1.69E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1002$ $1007$ $34825$ $6.6067$ $4.92E+00$ $0$ $1.69E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $999$ $1004$ $39973$ $6.3066$ $3.35E+01$ $0$ $1.59E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $999$ $1004$ $39973$ $6.3066$ $3.35E+01$ $0$ $1.42E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $877$ $943$ $50185$ $6.0452$ $1.55E+02$ $0$ $0$ $4.93E-04$ $339$ $651$ $55728$ $5.8890$ $3.46E+02$ $0$ <td>5/58</td> <td>7.0008</td> <td>4.69E-02</td> <td>1.10E-03</td> <td>1.68E-05</td> <td>4.80E-06</td> <td>1022</td> <td>1022</td>	5/58	7.0008	4.69E-02	1.10E-03	1.68E-05	4.80E-06	1022	1022
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	5766	7.2042	8.72E-02	9.98E-04	1.80E-04	5.14E-05	1022	1022
6401         6.9120         3.11E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           7080         6.8013         6.56E-01         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1022         1022           11507         6.6502         2.77E+00         0         1.73E-03         4.93E-04         1018         1021           15149         6.6125         4.07E+00         0         1.72E-03         4.93E-04         1014         1018           19535         6.5998         5.37E+00         0         1.71E-03         4.93E-04         1010         1016           25372         6.6055         4.85E+00         0         1.70E-03         4.93E-04         1002         1007           30390         6.6197         4.51E+00         0         1.69E-03         4.93E-04         1002         1007           34825         6.6067         4.92E+00         0         1.69E-03         4.93E-04         999         1004           39973         6.3066         3.35E+01         0         1.59E-03         4.93E-04         877         943           50185         6.0452         1.55E+02         0         1.04E-03         4.93E-04         339	5851	7.1149	1.20E-01	0.00E+00	1.74E-03	4.93E-04	1022	1022
7080 $6.8013$ $6.56E-01$ 0 $1.73E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1022$ $1022$ 11507 $6.6502$ $2.77E+00$ 0 $1.73E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1018$ $1021$ 15149 $6.6125$ $4.07E+00$ 0 $1.72E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1014$ $1018$ 19535 $6.5998$ $5.37E+00$ 0 $1.71E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1014$ $1018$ 19535 $6.5998$ $5.37E+00$ 0 $1.71E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1010$ $1016$ 25372 $6.6055$ $4.85E+00$ 0 $1.70E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1006$ $1010$ 30390 $6.6197$ $4.51E+00$ 0 $1.69E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $1002$ $1007$ 34825 $6.6067$ $4.92E+00$ 0 $1.69E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $999$ $1004$ 39973 $6.3066$ $3.35E+01$ 0 $1.59E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $955$ $988$ 45010 $6.2012$ $6.61E+01$ 0 $1.42E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $877$ $943$ 50185 $6.0452$ $1.55E+02$ 0 $1.04E-03$ $4.93E-04$ $339$ $651$ 55305 $5.9108$ $3.11E+02$ 00 $4.93E-04$ $226$ $572$ 59713 $5.8461$ $2.19E+02$ 00 $4.93E-04$ $226$ $445$ $61903$ $5.8336$ $1.56E+02$ 00 $4.93E-04$ $226$ $382$ $64120$ $5.8231$ $1.11E+02$ 00 $4.93E-04$ $226$ $382$	6401	6.9120	3.11E-01	0	1.73E-03	4.93E-04	1022	1022
11507 $6.6502$ $2.77E+00$ 0 $1.73E-03$ $4.93E-04$ 1018102115149 $6.6125$ $4.07E+00$ 0 $1.72E-03$ $4.93E-04$ 1014101819535 $6.5998$ $5.37E+00$ 0 $1.71E-03$ $4.93E-04$ 1010101625372 $6.6055$ $4.85E+00$ 0 $1.70E-03$ $4.93E-04$ 1006101030390 $6.6197$ $4.51E+00$ 0 $1.69E-03$ $4.93E-04$ 1002100734825 $6.6067$ $4.92E+00$ 0 $1.69E-03$ $4.93E-04$ 999100439973 $6.3066$ $3.35E+01$ 0 $1.59E-03$ $4.93E-04$ 999100439973 $6.3066$ $3.35E+01$ 0 $1.42E-03$ $4.93E-04$ 87794350185 $6.0452$ $1.55E+02$ 0 $1.04E-03$ $4.93E-04$ 87794350185 $5.9108$ $3.11E+02$ 0 $2.47E-04$ $4.93E-04$ 33965156728 $5.8890$ $3.46E+02$ 00 $4.93E-04$ 22657259713 $5.8461$ $2.19E+02$ 00 $4.93E-04$ 22644561903 $5.8336$ $1.56E+02$ 00 $4.93E-04$ 22638264120 $5.8331$ $1.11E+02$ 000 $4.93E-04$ 226382	7080	6.8013	6.56E-01	0	1.73E-03	4.93E-04	1022	1022
151496.61254.07E+0001.72E-034.93E-0410141018195356.59985.37E+0001.71E-034.93E-0410101016253726.60554.85E+0001.70E-034.93E-0410061010303906.61974.51E+0001.69E-034.93E-0410021007348256.60674.92E+0001.69E-034.93E-049991004399736.30663.35E+0101.59E-034.93E-04995988450106.20126.61E+0101.42E-034.93E-04877943501856.04521.55E+0201.04E-034.93E-04339651553055.91083.11E+0202.47E-044.93E-04339651567285.88903.46E+02004.93E-04226572597135.84612.19E+02004.93E-04226382641205.83361.56E+02004.93E-04226382	11507	6.6502	2.77E+00	. 0	1.73E-03	4.93E-04	1018	1021
19535       6.5998       5.37E+00       0       1.71E-03       4.93E-04       1010       1016         25372       6.6055       4.85E+00       0       1.70E-03       4.93E-04       1006       1010         30390       6.6197       4.51E+00       0       1.69E-03       4.93E-04       1002       1007         34825       6.6067       4.92E+00       0       1.69E-03       4.93E-04       999       1004         39973       6.3066       3.35E+01       0       1.59E-03       4.93E-04       999       1004         39973       6.3066       3.35E+01       0       1.59E-03       4.93E-04       955       988         45010       6.2012       6.61E+01       0       1.42E-03       4.93E-04       877       943         50185       6.0452       1.55E+02       0       1.04E-03       4.93E-04       701       857         55305       5.9108       3.11E+02       0       2.47E-04       4.93E-04       226       572         59713       5.8461       2.19E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       445         61903       5.8336       1.56E+02       0       0       4.93E-04 <td< td=""><td>15149</td><td>6.6125</td><td>4.07E+00</td><td>0</td><td>1.72E-03</td><td>4.93E-04</td><td>1014</td><td>1018</td></td<>	15149	6.6125	4.07E+00	0	1.72E-03	4.93E-04	1014	1018
25372       6.6055       4.85E+00       0       1.70E-03       4.93E-04       1006       1010         30390       6.6197       4.51E+00       0       1.69E-03       4.93E-04       1002       1007         34825       6.6067       4.92E+00       0       1.69E-03       4.93E-04       999       1004         39973       6.3066       3.35E+01       0       1.59E-03       4.93E-04       999       1004         39973       6.3066       3.35E+01       0       1.59E-03       4.93E-04       955       988         45010       6.2012       6.61E+01       0       1.42E-03       4.93E-04       877       943         50185       6.0452       1.55E+02       0       1.04E-03       4.93E-04       701       857         55305       5.9108       3.11E+02       0       2.47E-04       4.93E-04       339       651         56728       5.8890       3.46E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       572         59713       5.8461       2.19E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       445         61903       5.8336       1.56E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226	19535	6.5998	5.37E+00	0	1.71E-03	4.93E-04	1010	1016
30390       6.6197       4.51E+00       0       1.69E-03       4.93E-04       1002       1007         34825       6.6067       4.92E+00       0       1.69E-03       4.93E-04       999       1004         39973       6.3066       3.35E+01       0       1.59E-03       4.93E-04       995       988         45010       6.2012       6.61E+01       0       1.42E-03       4.93E-04       877       943         50185       6.0452       1.55E+02       0       1.04E-03       4.93E-04       877       943         50185       6.0452       1.55E+02       0       1.04E-03       4.93E-04       339       651         55305       5.9108       3.11E+02       0       2.47E-04       4.93E-04       339       651         56728       5.8890       3.46E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       572         59713       5.8461       2.19E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       445         61903       5.8336       1.56E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       382         64120       5.8231       1.11E+02       0       0       0       4.93E-04       2	25372	6.6055	4.85E+00	0	1.70E-03	4.93E-04	1006	1010
34825       6.6067       4.92E+00       0       1.69E-03       4.93E-04       999       1004         39973       6.3066       3.35E+01       0       1.59E-03       4.93E-04       955       988         45010       6.2012       6.61E+01       0       1.42E-03       4.93E-04       877       943         50185       6.0452       1.55E+02       0       1.04E-03       4.93E-04       877       943         55305       5.9108       3.11E+02       0       2.47E-04       4.93E-04       339       651         56728       5.8890       3.46E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       572         59713       5.8461       2.19E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       445         61903       5.8336       1.56E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       382         64120       5.8231       1.11E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       382	30390	6.6197	4.51E+00	. 0	1.69E-03	4.93E-04	1002	1007
39973       6.3066       3.35E+01       0       1.59E-03       4.93E-04       955       988         45010       6.2012       6.61E+01       0       1.42E-03       4.93E-04       877       943         50185       6.0452       1.55E+02       0       1.04E-03       4.93E-04       877       943         55305       5.9108       3.11E+02       0       2.47E-04       4.93E-04       339       651         56728       5.8890       3.46E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       572         59713       5.8461       2.19E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       445         61903       5.8336       1.56E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       382         64120       5.8231       1.11E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       382	34825	<u>6.60</u> 67	4.92E+00	0	1.69E-03	4.93E-04	000	1004
45010       6.2012       6.61E+01       0       1.42E-03       4.93E-04       877       943         50185       6.0452       1.55E+02       0       1.04E-03       4.93E-04       701       857         55305       5.9108       3.11E+02       0       2.47E-04       4.93E-04       339       651         56728       5.8890       3.46E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       572         59713       5.8461       2.19E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       445         61903       5.8336       1.56E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       382         64120       5.8231       1.11E+02       0       0       0       4.93E-04       226       382	39973	6.3066	3.35E+01	0	1.59E-03	4.93E-04	955	988
50185         6.0452         1.55E+02         0         1.04E-03         4.93E-04         701         857           55305         5.9108         3.11E+02         0         2.47E-04         4.93E-04         339         651           56728         5.8890         3.46E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         572           59713         5.8461         2.19E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         445           61903         5.8336         1.56E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         382           64120         5.8231         1.11E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         382	45010	6.2012	6.61E+01	0	1.42E-03	4.93E-04	877	043
55305         5.9108         3.11E+02         0         2.47E-04         4.93E-04         339         651           56728         5.8890         3.46E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         572           59713         5.8461         2.19E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         445           61903         5.8336         1.56E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         382           64120         5.8231         1.1E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         382	50185	6.0452	1.55E+02	0	1.04E-03	4.93E-04	701	957
56728         5.8890         3.46E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         572           59713         5.8461         2.19E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         445           61903         5.8336         1.56E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         382           64120         5.8231         1.11E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         382	55305	5.9108	3.11E+02	0	2.47E-04	4 93E-04	330	651
59713       5.8461       2.19E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       372         61903       5.8336       1.56E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       382         64120       5.8231       1.1E+02       0       0       4.93E-04       226       382	56728	5.8890	3.46E+02	0	0	4 93F-04	226	571
61903         5.8336         1.56E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         382           64120         5.8231         1.11E+02         0         0         4.93E-04         226         382	59713	5.8461	2.19E+02	0	0	4 93E-04	220	
64120 5 8231 1 11E+02 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	61903	5.8336	1.56E+02	0	0	4 03F-04	220	200
	64120	5.8231	1.11E+02	0	0	4 03E 04	220	207

In both cases the model was set up such that the DOE SNF canister would breach at the time that the initially highly alkaline solution from the HLW had been flushed out. Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and A516 carbon steel were added in place of borated steel, and the drip rate set at 0.1 mm/yr. For the first of these cases (Run UAIIIIco: 1rmm, Ref. 5.30), when the DOE SNF canister was breached, the water composition simulated to be present was kept unchanged. Also, all the solids present were kept and allowed to react with all other components of the waste package (Assumption 4.3.5). These solids included the

Page 71 of 114

1

t

L

**Design Analysis** 

1

 Title:
 Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste

 Package with HLW Canisters
 Page 72 of 114

 Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01
 Page 72 of 114

precipitated solids present in the clayey mass resulting from degradation of the HLW glass and from the partial degradation of the metals.

In the second case (Run UAIIIIci0:1mm, Ref. 5.30), all the precipitated solids were removed from the clayey mass, on the premise that these solids were sufficiently isolated physically from the DOE SNF canister that chemical interaction would be so limited as to be negligible (Assumption 4.3.6). Also, the concentration of phosphate in the residual water was reduced to that present in J-13 water. In all of these cases the phosphorous content of the A516 steel was kept.

For the first case (Run UAIIIIc0:1rmm), Table 7.2-4 and Figure 7.2-1 show the course of the changing solubilities of U, Gd, and Pu, together with pH, for times modeled in this run up to about 90,000 years. This plot starts just after the flushing out of the soluble products of the HLW, at about 6000 years after breaching of the HLW canisters. Initially, the model shows a sharp increase over about 8 years in the U concentration from a very low value ( up to about 0.1 ppm as the uranium aluminide is degrading. By about 11 years, following the complete degradation of the fuel, the concentration has decreased to less than 0.01 ppm and remains at comparably low values for the rest of the simulation. The pH has simultaneously decreased by a few tenths of a pH unit. The irregularities in the plot primarily result from:

- 1) changes in acid production from Cr oxidation and other pH changes related to the exhaustion (complete degradation) of some of the metals,
- 2) formation of hydroxylapatite,  $Ca_5OH(PO_4)_3$ , at about 30,000 years and its subsequent complete dissolution by 42,000 years, and
- 3) secondary effects of the consequent changes in phosphate concentration on the solubilities of Pu and U. The presence or absence of hydroxylapatite is related strongly to the pH and to the concentration of calcium in solution; both of these are related in complex ways to other aqueous species and solids in the system. The effect on the solubilities of Pu and U arises from the strong complexes of these elements with the phosphate ion.

The simulation indicates that  $Gd_2O_3$  should react with phosphate in the J-13 water and the carbon steel to form an insoluble Gd phosphate. The rare earth oxides are modestly soluble in water (Ref. 5.39, pp. B-85 to B-178; Ref. 5.40, pp. 14-15) which means that enough should readily enter the solution to react with the dissolved phosphate and precipitate as the phosphate monohydrate. These phosphates form rather readily (Ref. 5.40 and 5.41). In fact the anhydrous phosphate, monazite, may also form in the presence of the phosphate and gadolinium present at the concentrations likely to exist in the repository. Monazite persists in nature for the very long periods of time required to

I

t

1
# Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

weather enclosing igneous and metamorphic rocks, erosion of the weathered rock, stream transport to the ocean, and concentration into beach placers, from which it sometimes is mined for its content of rare earths (Ref. 5.42). Under the conditions simulated by the modeling (note that the previously formed solid phosphates were allowed to react freely with all other materials present and the residual phosphate concentration in the water at the time that the DOE SNF canister breached was much higher than in J-13 water) the pH did not fall below 5.8, and the resulting Gd loss from the waste package was only 0.063 g in 91,000 years.

In the second case (Run UAlIIIci0:1mm, Ref. 5.30), phosphate solids and phosphate in excess of that in J-13 water removed, the Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> first would alter to GdOHCO<sub>3</sub>, which then slowly would partially alter to GdPO·H<sub>2</sub>O (See Table 7.2-5 and Figure 7.2-2). The phosphate for this conversion comes from the corroding carbon steel, not from the water or other solid phosphates, and the limited amount of P in the steel limits the total amount of Gd that is retained. In other words the phosphate being added to the system by the infiltrating J-13 water and that released from corrosion of the steel is insufficient to fix all the Gd as phosphate before a large share of the much more soluble hydroxycarbonate has dissolved and been flushed out. The remainder of the Gd, about 80%, is flushed from the package at the low drip rate of 0.1 mm/yr at 50,970 years following breach of the DOE SNF canister. The run modeled another 7380 years during which, per waste package, 2.0E-05 moles of GdPO<sub>4</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O (0.3 mg of Gd) was simulated to dissolve, thereby being (at least mostly) washed away. At a higher drip rate more phosphate will enter the waste package in the J-13 water, but, because the phosphate concentration in this water is uncertain, the concentration might be no more than 1/10 as high as that used in the modeling. In other words, at an drip rate of 1 mm/yr, but 1/10 the phosphate concentration, the same result would be obtained. Even at 10 mm/yr, a very significant loss of Gd over similar time frames might occur, especially in view of the expectation that, with more water, more GdOHCO<sub>3</sub> would dissolve and be flushed out per unit time. These results demonstrate that reliance on Gd placed in the canister as Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> is questionable.

#### 7.3.2.1.2 Gadolinium Loss when Infiltrating Water Contains no Phosphate

Run UAIIIId0: 1mm (detailed time history in maxgdlos.wk3, Ref. 5.30) included no phosphorous in any form in the waste package and none in the infiltrating J-13 water. Gd was included as  $Gd_2O_3$ . The run indicated that sometime after 10,000 years, pH would drop to nearly 6.2 and the corresponding increase in Gd solubility (due to the combined effects of all the ionic species considered in EQ6, but mostly represented by pH) would result in a Gd loss of 61 grams in 43,000 years.

This reduced pH is primarily due to the possible formation of chromic acid from the oxidation of 1 stainless steel, as discussed in Section 4.1.4 and assumption 4.3.9. The most readily oxidized 1

### **Design Analysis**

Page 73 of 114

1

1

1

## **Design Analysis**

1

ł

ł

L

1

F.

 Title:
 Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste

 Package with HLW Canisters
 Page 74 of 114

 Document Identifier:
 BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01
 Page 74 of 114

stainless steel is that used for the basket (316L). After 15,000 to 60,000 years the basket steel may be mostly corroded, and the pH reduction will come from the much slower corroding steel of the inner barrier. Because this inner barrier steel is much slower corroding than the basket steel, it is expected that any reduction in pH would be much smaller; however, since the corroding barrier material is separated from the Gd, and since EQ6 is a zero dimensional code, this behavior cannot be accurately modeled. Therefore, we have made the conservative assumption that the chromic acid will continue to be available in the immediate vicinity of the Gd, just as if it were being produced by the oxidation of the basket steel, modified only for the difference in chromium concentrations between the Alloy 625 barrier steel and the basket 316L steel.

If this analysis had used the recently designated Alloy C-22 for the inner barrier the results would have been approximately the same because Alloy 625 and Alloy C-22 have approximately the same chromium concentration, as can be seen from Table 4.1.3-1. The argument of the previous paragraph, that the method of calculating the pH lowering is conservative because of the low corrosion rate of the inner barrier material, is even more conservative, with respect to Alloy C-22 as the inner barrier material, because of its much lower corrosion rate than that of Alloy 625 (see Table 4.1.1.3-3).

#### 7.3.2.2 Gadolinium Added as GdPO<sub>4</sub>

Run UAIIIIe0:1mm (Ref. 5.30) examined the case for adding Gd phosphate instead of the oxide and a flow through of water at a rate of 0.1 mm/yr, with no phosphate in the infiltrating water. This was intended to test whether the phosphate was sufficiently soluble to be completely dissolved and flushed out of the system. At the end of a simulation for 71,000 years, almost no Gd had been removed. The ending concentrations were, in ppm: Gd:  $0.2x10^{-4}$ ; U:  $0.54x10^{-2}$ ; and pH 5.79. It should be noted that the Gd solubility is much lower than would be predicted from the carbonate solubility limit used previously, particularly for such a low pH (see Table 7.3-3).

Table 7.3-3.	Time History Gd Concentration in a Codisposal Waste Package Relying on GdPO <sub>4</sub>
	for Criticality Control, 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate (Run UAIIIIe0:1mm, Ref. 5.30)

Time, yrs	pН	Gd in solution, pkg, g	Reactant GdPO <sub>4</sub> .H2O mol/kg H <sub>2</sub> O	Solid solution GdPO <sub>4</sub> .H2O mol/kg H <sub>2</sub> O	Gd in solids, g/pkg	Total Gd in pkg, g
5755	7.7523	8.21E-16	2.23E-03	9.99E-15	1022.260	1022.260
5758	7.6068	1.292E-06	2.22E-03	1.08E-05	1022.281	1022.281
5766	7.2045	1.439E-06	2.11E-03	1.16E-04	1022.269	1022.269
5851	7.1152	8.317E-08	1.11E-03	1.11E-03	1022.260	1022.260
6401	6.9123	1.637E-07	0	2.23E-03	1022.260	1022.260

# **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

and the second 
Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

#### Page 75 of 114

1

Time, yrs	pН	Gd in solution, pkg, g	Reactant GdPO <sub>4</sub> .H2O mol/kg H <sub>2</sub> O	Solid solution GdPO <sub>4</sub> .H2O mol/kg H <sub>2</sub> O	Gd in solids, g/pkg	Total Gd in pkg, g
9900	6.6386	0.0017365	0	2.23E-03	1022.260	1022.262
19535	6.5996	0.0186087	· 0	2.23E-03	1022.214	1022.233
30418	6.6189	0.0428827	0	2.23E-03	1022.168	1022.211
40219	6.2991	0.0167068	. 0	2.23E-03	1022.122	1022.139
50185	6.0334	0.0065472	0	2.23E-03	1022.122	1022.129
61903	5.8236	0.0010487	0	2.23E-03	1022.122	1022.123
69979	5.7894	8.479E-05	0	2.23E-03	1022.122	1022.122

Tables 7.3-4 through 7.3-6 show aqueous concentrations for three drip rates, 0.1 mm/yr, 5 mm/yr,Iand 50 mm/yr (Runs UAIIIIei0.1rmm396.sum, {UAIIIIei5rmm396.sum; UAIIVei5rmm594.sum},Iand {UAIIIIei50rmm396.sum: UAIIVei50rmm3184.sum}, respectively, Ref. 5.62). Figures 7.3-2Ithrough 7.3-4 show these results graphically. The substantial variations in the range of 30,000 toI

# **Design Analysis**

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 76 of 114

Table 7.3-4.Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for<br/>Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO4, 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate.I(Run UAIIIIei0:1rmm396.sum)I

Data Extracted	from UA	IIIIei0:1rmm39	96.sum		
time, 1000s of years	` pH	Log Moles Gd	Log Moles P	Log Moles Pu	Log Moles U
5.755	7.766	-16.535	-7.094	-8.411	-13.498
8.490	6.695	-7.986	-0.930	-5.002	-4.205
10.680	6.619	-7.718	-0.981	-5.042	-4.250
20.270	6.598	-7.020	-1.440	-7.051	-4.354
25.370	6.604	-6.867	-1.569	-7.538	-4.361
30.450	6.614	-6.769	-1.663	-7.814	-4.35
34.800	6.602	-6.933	-1.463	-7.193	-4.318
37.780	6.345	-7.182	-0.992	-4.250	-4.129
40.680	6.215	-7.307	-0.709	-2.644	-3.81
45.070	6.151	-7.404	-0.540	-2.361	-3.450
50.080	6.015	-7.504	-0.404	-2.697	-3.12
52.020	5.953	-6.604	-1.354	-5.053	-3.860
52.700	5.936	-4.539	-3.417	-7.535	-4.39
60.070	5.829	-4.509	-3.367	-7.412	-4.302
65,160	5.813	-5.169	-2.918	-7.393	-4.280
70,340	5.792	-5.832	-2.383	-7.311	-4.20
80.600	5.761	-6.785	-1.499	-5.966	-3.774
90.130	5.750	-7.131	-1.140	-4.616	-3.491
100,400	5.746	-7.240	-1.016	-4.133	-3.384
120,200	5,743	-7.287	-0.958	-3.904	-3.334
139,300	5,742	-7.301	-0.940	-3.832	-3.31
140,000	5.742	-7.302	-0.940	-3.830	-3.31
150 300	5.742	-7.307	-0.933	-3.803	-3.31

# **Design Analysis**

ł

 Title:
 Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste

 Package with HLW Canisters
 Page 77 of 114

 Document Identifier:
 BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01
 Page 77 of 114



Figure 7.3-2. Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO<sub>4</sub> at 0.1 mm/yr Drip Rate (Run UAIIIIei0:1rmm396.sum)

١,

# **Design Analysis**

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 78 of 114

Table 7.3-5.Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for<br/>Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO4, 5.0 mm/yr Drip Rate.<br/>(Run UAlIIIei5rmm396.sum: UAlIVei5rmm594.sum)

Data Extracted from	n (UAlii	lei5rmm396.sun	n; UAlIVei5rm	n594.sum	
time, 1000s of years	pН	Log Moles Gd	Log Moles P	Log Moles Pu	Log Moles U
5.755	7.766	-16.535	-7.094	-8.411	-13.498
5.900	7.329	-6.106	-3.782	-8.625	-3.870
6.048	7.381	-6.056	-3.819	-8.637	-3.793
7.222	7.297	-5.888	-4.043	-8.624	-3.972
8.249	7.229	-5.761	-4.189	-8.605	-4.090
9.906	7.180	-5.647	-4.305	-8.588	-4.165
16.140	7.224	-5.275	-4.635	-8.603	-4.048
21.130	7.241	-5.165	-4.735	-8.608	-4.013
31.100	7.282	-4.926	-4.945	-8.620	-3.924
36.170	6.847	-5.605	-4.441	-8.416	-4.528
37.400	6.811	-5.701	-4.335	-8.393	-4.549
38.630	6.776	-5.799	-4.225	-8.369	-4.568
39.860	6.741	-5.896	-4.113	-8.344	-4.584
41.100	6.707	-5.990	-4.001	-8.319	-4.597
42.330	6.674	-6.080	-3.891	-8.295	-4.608
43.150	6.412	-6.390	-3.298	-8.070	-4.63
44.080	6.191	-6.733	-2.618	-7.805	-4.552
45.310	6.186	-6.810	-2.533	-7.785	-4.52
50.290	6.928	-6.533	-3.645	-8.472	-4.34
58.970	6.929	-6.613	-3.571	-8.472	-4.34
60.210	7.279	-6.272	-3.833	-8.630	-3.890
61.490	7.502	-6.058	-3.858	-8.660	-3.472
90.760	7.504	-5.953	-3.963	-8.660	-3.510
107 300	7,504	-5.757	-4,154	-8.660	-3,520

# **Design Analysis**

 Title:
 Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste

 Package with HLW Canisters
 Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

 Page 79 of 114



Figure 7.3-3. Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO<sub>4</sub> at 5.0 mm/yr Drip Rate (Run UAIIIIci5rmm396.sum; UAIIVei5rmm594.sum)

- **N** 

7,

**Design Analysis** 

l

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 80 of 114

Table 7.3-6.Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for<br/>Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO4, 50 mm/yr Drip Rate.<br/>(Run UAlIIIei50rmm396.sum; UAlIVei50rmm3184.sum)

Data Extracted	from UAlIIIe	i50rmm396.sum	: UAlIVei50rm	m3184.sum	
time, 1000s of years	рН	Log Moles Gd	Log Moles P	Log Moles Pu	Log Moles U
5.755	7.766	-16.535	-7.094	-8.411	-13.498
5.771	7.488	-6.210	-3.592	-8.642	-3.585
5.785	7.645	-6.315	-3.333	-8.616	-3.276
5.799	7.705	-6.331	-3.238	-8.592	-3.15
5.815	7.721	-6.326	-3.222	-8.585	-3.120
6.004	7.678	-6.244	-3.387	-8.613	-3.251
6.500	7.586	-6.157	-3.614	-8.647	-3.485
7.009	7.549	-6.110	-3.708	-8.654	-3.569
8.000	7.537	-6.081	-3.752	-8.656	-3.598
9.008	7.537	-6.066	-3.767	-8.656	-3.598
10.010	7.580	-5.776	-3.991	-8.648	-3.453
15.020	7.595	-5.527	-4.212	-8.644	-3.404
20.050	7.621	-5.274	-4.422	-8.637	-3.327
30.060	7.625	-4.857	-4.820	-8.635	-3.260
40.050	7.562	-4.895	-4.900	-8.652	-3.418
50.020	7.589	-4.940	-4.835	-8.648	-3.369
55.140	7.589	-4.945	-4.830	-8.648	-3.369
60.150	7.623	-4.933	-4.799	-8.641	-3.295
61.960	7.623	-4.921	-4.810	-8.641	-3.295
62.090	7.623	-4.920	-4.811	-8.641	-3.295
63.110	7.623	-4.911	-4.820	-8.641	-3.294
63.270	7.623	-4.909	-4.821	-8.641	-3.294
63.410	7.623	-4.908	-4.822	-8.641	-3.294
63.570	7.623	-4.907	-4.823	-8.641	-3.294
64.700	7.623	-4.899	-4.831	-8.641	-3.294
65.020	7.623	-4.897	-4.833	-8.641	-3.294
65 220	7 623	_A 806	-4 834	-8 641	-3 20/

## **Design Analysis**

I

 Title:
 Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste

 Package with HLW Canisters
 Page 81 of 114

 Document Identifier:
 BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01
 Page 81 of 114



Figure 7.3-4. Calculated History for Moles of Gd, P, Pu, and U in an Aqueous Solution for Material Flushing from MIT Fuel Waste Package with GdPO<sub>4</sub> at 50 mm/yr Drip Rate (Run UAIIIei50rmm396.sum; UAIIVei50rmm3184.sum) Ň

1

.....

:,

. د

## **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

#### Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

#### Page 82 of 114

1

55,000 years in Table 7.3-4 for a 0.1 mm/yr drip rate, illustrated in Figure 7.3-2, reflect changes in the solubility and presence of hydroxylapatite and the consequent effect on the solubilities of Gd, Pu, and U. At about 45,000 years the 316L stainless steel has all corroded, which in turn affects the evolution of pH. Because of the very slow drip rate, many thousands of years are required for the solution characteristics, such as pH, to adjust to the changed conditions and achieve a new quasisteady state condition. At about 55,000 years all of the XM-19 is simulated to have corroded, with a similar, but less dramatic, effect. It should be noted that in spite of the substantial relative changes in solubilities, the solubility of Gd remains extremely low -- less than 10<sup>4</sup> moles (0.016 g) in solution within one waste package. This is a loss of less than 0.001% of the original inventory of Gd in the package in 150,000 years.

The results for 5 mm/yr and 50 mm/yr show similarly low solubilities and small losses, as shown in Tables 7.3-5 and 7.3-6 and illustrated in Figures 7.3-3 and 7.3-4. The same types of changes, as noted in the preceding paragraph, occur in this simulation, but in this case the changes are more abrupt owing to the higher drip and consequent flushing rate. The Gd loss at 5 mm/yr over 108,000 years is 0.035% of the original inventory, and at 50 mm/yr over 65,000 years it is 0.78 %.

At sufficiently long times the solubility of the gadolinium phosphate reaches a quasi-steady state value in all cases, see Figures 7.3-2 through 7.3-4. The differences in these solubilities can be understood in terms of the effect of pH on the distribution of aqueous phosphate species. The dissociation constants of phosphoric acid, and their associated reactions, are:

 $H_3PO_4 = H + H_2PO_4^-$ , Log K = -2.1697,

 $H_2PO_4^- = H^+ + HPO_4^-$ , Log K = -7.2054, and

 $HPO_4^- = H^+ + PO_4^-, Log K = -12.3218,$ 

where the Ks are equilibrium constants. These relationships show that, as pH increases (i.e., as the activity of hydrogen ion decreases) up to as far as 12.3, the proportion of total phosphate present as free phosphate ion,  $PO_4^{--}$ , will increase. The proportions of other phosphate ions, notably  $H_2PO_4^{--}$  and  $HPO_4^{--}$ , will decrease. It is also necessary to consider the equilibrium with gadolinium phosphate,

 $GdPO_4 H_2O = Gd^{+++} + PO_4^{--} + H_2O$ , Log K = -24.2719.

Thus, as the pH increases the tendency to increase the concentration of free phosphate ion will be countered by the tendency to precipitate more solid phosphate, which in this case will involve both

# **Design Analysis**

ł

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 83 of 114

the gadolinium phosphate and fluorapatite. The net result of these interactions is less total phosphate in solution at higher pH, see Figures 7.3-2 through 7.3-4, as well as less free aqueous phosphate ion,  $PO_4^-$ . This latter relationship is clear from these figures, when considered in conjunction with the equilibrium relationship above, from the larger concentration of Gd in solution at higher pH.

The loss of Gd from the waste package depends on the concentration in solution, the rate of flushing 1 of water from the package, and on the length of time. The long term quasi-steady state solubilities for the 0.1 mm/yr and 50 mm/yr cases can appropriately be used for projection to times longer than shown in Figures 7.3-2 and 7.3-4. For the 5 mm/yr case a long term quasi-steady state condition was still not achieved at 108,000 years, and Figure 7.3-3 is not suitable for long term projections. For the average loss rate at shorter times, comparison of the Gd losses with the respective times shows that an important reason for the different percentage losses is the flow rate per unit time. Specifically, dividing the 0.001% loss rate for the 0.1 mm/yr case by 150,000 years, multiplying this result by 50 to correspond to a 5 mm/yr rate, and multiplying by 108,000 years yields an estimated loss of 0.036% of the Gd. This compares with the EQ6 calculated loss of 0.035%. In other words the integrated effect of the highs and lows in solubility for these two cases is the same over the respective time frames. A similar comparison with the 50 mm/yr case shows the average loss rate for the 0.1 mm/yr and 5 mm/yr cases would account for only about half of the EQ6 computed loss. Stated differently, this means that the average solubility over 65,000 years at 50 mm/yr is about twice the average solubility over 108,000 years at 5 mm/yr.

#### 7.3.3 Persistence of Rare Earth Phosphates in Nature

Natural occurrences of the rare earth phosphates, monazite and xenotime, which are widely distributed in small amounts in many rocks, indicates that  $GdPO_4$ , once formed, will not quickly be dissolved and transported in natural waters. This greatly bolsters confidence that this form of Gd, if added to a waste package, will persist for many thousands of years. The light rare earths are more concentrated in monazite and the heavy ones more so in xenotime. Both minerals survive for very long times during weathering and erosion as evidenced by their presence in river and beach sands, some reaching concentrations sufficient to serve as ores for the rare earth elements (Ref. 5.42, pp. 690-691 and 694-695). This is in keeping with their very low solubilities and their persistence as predicted by the modeling.

7.4 Configurations Having Separation Between Uranium and the Neutron Absorber

This section will summarize the scenarios and configurations likely to result in the separation of uranium from the neutron absorber material. The separations are with respect to the nominal waste package configuration having the following material locations:

**Design Analysis** 

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 84 of 114

- The neutron absorber iron is in the structural basket plates.
- The added neutron absorber, boron or gadolinium, is in plates (which may be B stainless steel or carbon steel, and which may be, or may not be, part of the structural basket).
- The uranium is uniformly distributed in the water in the DOE SNF canister. This is a worst-case representation of the most likely configuration in which the uranium aluminide particles adhere to the surfaces of the remaining basket material. At the maximum degree of hydration possible for the uranium aluminides, adherence could be equivalent to uniform distribution throughout the water, and it is shown in Ref. 5.38 that the homogenization throughout the water in the DOE SNF canister is more reactive, with respect to criticality, than is the configuration with the uranium in a narrow layer about the basket plates.

#### 7.4.1 Separation Mechanisms

The separations between the uranium from the fuel and the neutron absorber placed in the basket of the DOE SNF canister for criticality control can arise from several mechanisms illustrated by the following:

- The uranium may become soluble and be removed from the waste package. This can only happen if the DOE SNF canister is breached while the HLW glass is degrading and causing a high pH, so that the uranium is sufficiently soluble that most of it is flushed out of the waste package by the action of the water which is causing the degradation of the HLW glass. The parameters of this case are summarized in Table 7.2-1. This case cannot lead to criticality within the waste package, and will, therefore, not be considered further in this study. It is however important for the consideration of the possibility of external criticality, and will be evaluated as part of that future study.
- The absorber may become soluble and be removed from the DOE SNF canister (and subsequently the waste package), leaving the uranium behind. This is particularly likely for boron once it is released by corrosion of its B stainless steel carrier matrix, but it is also possible for gadolinium if the pH becomes low and there is insufficient phosphate to precipitate the bulk of the gadolinium.
- The uranium (which is released by the rapid corrosion of the SNF matrix) can settle to the bottom of the waste package and collect on the lowest available surface, which may be the bottom of the canister for some of the particles, while most of the neutron absorber remains in the undegraded portion of the basket. The maximum amount of separation by this mechanism is discussed in

|

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 85 of 114

1

Section 7.4.4.2. However, it is shown in Ref. 5.55 that the concentration of U available by this mechanism is insufficient for criticality.

The uranium may remain distributed throughout the canister while some of the steel breaks from the basket plates (as cutouts caused by pitting corrosion perforating the periphery). This breaking steel could fall into the bottom of the canister together with its complement of gadolinium, thereby taking some of the gadolinium out of the region in which it is most effective in controlling criticality by absorbing neutrons.

The following subsections discuss the possible configurations in sufficient detail to provide input for the criticality evaluation of these configurations; these criticality evaluations are described in Ref. 5.55. The configurations resulting from the alternative neutron absorbers, boron and gadolinium, are treated in separate subsections, since they are not likely to be used together. Both alternatives rely on the additional criticality control support from the insoluble iron oxide resulting from the corrosion of basket material. This iron oxide criticality control is particularly effective when carbon steel is used as basket material, because carbon steel corrodes much faster than B stainless steel.

### 7.4.2 Evaluation of Differential Settling of Solid Particles of Different Densities

#### 7.4.2.1 Calculations Based upon Mineral Engineering Practice

For a neutron absorber to be effective in preventing a criticality, it must remain intermixed with fissile material. The preceding sections have addressed the possibilities of separation of absorber from fissile material through chemical means. This section considers the potentiality of a physical separation.

The possibility of physical segregation of solids containing fissile nuclides from other sources was investigated by use of the principles employed by the minerals industry to achieve separations of valuable (ore) minerals from those of no commercial value (gangue). Of the numerous techniques that have been utilized, the only one that applies to the quiescent conditions that will be present within the repository is differential gravitational settling. Unfortunately, not all of the desired data for a full calculation of the potentiality for separation are known. Specifically, it would be desirable to calculate the settling rates of particles of different density, but this requires a knowledge of the viscosity of the medium. As the uranium aluminide degrades, it will initially produce an aluminous gel, as noted above in Section 7.2.2, which will have a very high, but unknown, viscosity. Later the viscosity of the more crystalline sediment would be required, which is likewise unknown, but surely even higher. Nevertheless, it is possible to utilize equations for hindered settling, which require only

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01 Page 86 of 114

the average densities of the medium and its constituents to determine the size ratio of particles for equal settling rates (Ref. 5.43, pp. 186-198 and Ref. 5.44, pp. 336-342). (For these calculations the viscosity cancels out.) Specifically, the equation:

$$\frac{d_1}{d_2} = \frac{(\rho_2 - \rho_s)^{1/2}}{(\rho_1 - \rho_s)^{1/2}}$$

(where  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  refer to the diameter of particles of types 1 and 2, respectively;  $\rho_1$  and  $\rho_2$  refer to the densities of the particles, and p, refers to the effective density of the slurry or suspension) gives the ratio of diameters for equal rates of settling of the particles (Ref. 5.43, p. 192, equation VIII.31; Ref. 5.44, p. 338, equation 9.9). Equation VIII.31 in Ref. 5.43 includes a parameter, m, which may vary between 0.5, for Stokes Law settling, to 1.0, for Newton's Law settling. Stokes Law applies well for settling of small particles, less than about 50 µm in diameter, and the Newton's Law to particles larger than about 0.5 cm, whose settling is controlled by turbulence produced by the settling itself. Whereas both the size and shape of the particles that will be produced are unknown, it seems certain that the sizes will be small, approaching the colloidal range, in view of the initial production of gelatinous alumina and generally fine grain size of individual particles in rust, and it is assumed that the shapes will be sufficiently similar that the shape effect will be small (Assumption 4.3.24). Consequently, the exponent was chosen as 0.5, as shown above. The equation assumes spherical particles.

Solids of interest in respect to differential settling within the DOE SNF canister, where it is most important to keep an absorber with the fissile material, are the degradation products gibbsite, Al(OH)<sub>3</sub>, goethite, FeOOH, soddyite, (UO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SiO<sub>4</sub>·2H<sub>2</sub>O, and rhabophane, LnPO<sub>4</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O, or monazite, LnPO4, where Ln refers to a mixture of the lanthanide (rare earth) elements. These have densities of 2.42, 4.26, 4.7, about 4.0, and about 5.25 g/cm<sup>3</sup>, respectively (Ref. 5.45, pp. 236, 240, 568, 516, and 413 respectively). These were combined in the proportions that the products would be produced, as calculated from the initial inventories of uranium aluminide, aluminum metal, and steel in the canister (see Attachment IV), and with water, at a density of 1.0 g/cm<sup>3</sup>, for volume fractions of water of 0.6 and 0.9 (Ref. 5.55) to obtain the average density of a suspension.

These data were used for calculating the diameter ratio for equal rates of settling of gibbsite compared to that of soddyite and for goethite compared to that of soddyite for the two different volume fractions of water. For each volume fraction two configurations were considered: one in which goethite was not mixed with the gibbsite and soddyite, and one in which it was. Details of the calculations are given in Attachment IV. At a water volume fraction of 0.6 with no admixed goethite, the diameter ratio for gibbsite versus soddyite is about 2, and at a volume fraction of 0.9 it is about 1.7. With admixed goethite and a volume fraction of 0.6, the diameter ratio for gibbsite

**Design Analysis** 

1

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

## Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 87 of 114

ł

versus soddyite is about 2.5 and for goethite versus soddyite is about 1.1; at a volume fraction of 0.9 these ratios are about 1.1 and about 1.07, respectively. The implications of these results are that the soddyite would tend to settle faster than gibbsite, thereby producing a modest separation. However, this would occur early in the degradation and presumably the entire mass would collect on top of steel components of the basket structure. In such a case, the separation is of no importance to criticality because the fissile material would be adjacent to or mixed with the neutron absorber material. If B stainless steel is used to absorb neutrons, the mass containing the soddyite would settle directly on top of it. If Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> is added instead as the absorber, it would settle out somewhat faster, in view of its higher density, 7.4 g/cm<sup>3</sup> (Ref. 5.39, p. B-113) and thus lie on top of the steel basket structure mixed with or immediately below the soddyite. GdPO4, density about 4.8 g/cm3 (Ref. 5.45, pp. 413 and 679), if added, would also settle somewhat faster than the soddyite directly on the steel, and the rhabdophane, GdPO4. H2O that would likely form from reaction with Gd2O3, density about 4 g/cm3 (Ref. 5.45, p. 516) would settle at about the same rate as the soddyite. Consequently, any separation that might occur between the degradation products of the aluminum and the fuel would be of no importance to criticality. As degradation of the DOE SNF canister continues with the corrosion of the steel, large quantities of iron oxides and hydroxides would be produced, but, as shown above, the potential for separation from fissile material is small. Moreover, any gadolinium present should remain admixed.

#### 7.4.2.2 Analogy with Natural Placer Deposits

It is well known in nature than heavy minerals may to some degree become separated from lighter ones to form placer deposits. However, the degree of separation is not extreme in spite of the agitation and suspension in rivers and beaches responsible for the segregation. One might expect the greatest separation from very heavy minerals, such as gold, and much lighter common ones, such as quartz. The respective densities are 17 (Ref. 5.39, p. B-115) and 2.65 (Ref. 5.45, p. 504). Nevertheless, the percentage of gold in typical placers is very low. For example, in the famous placer deposits associated with the Mother Lode in California, values were only 30¢/cubic meter when gold was \$20/troy oz. (Ref. 5.46, p. 276) which is only about 0.5 g/m<sup>3</sup>. These deposits varied from 6 to 20 meters in depth, which says that the heavy mineral will not by itself settle to the bottom of the sediment. Using a density of gravel of about 2 g/cm<sup>3</sup>, this amounts to only about 1/4 part per million. Even at \$3/per ton (gold valued at \$35/troy oz.), as cited for Klamath Mountain placers (Ref. 5.46, p. 277), the concentration is very low. Without stream or wave action to promote the differential settling of the gold the degree of concentration would be even less. Moreover, this degree of separation occurs in sands and gravels, not in fine grained materials, such as clays. Apparently, there are no known placer deposits for clay beds or their rock equivalent, shales. Thus, these analogies also argue that the probability of significant separation of the fine grained degradation products in the waste package as a consequence of gravitational settling is extremely low.

# **Design Analysis**

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 88 of 114

A second second second

Examples of placer deposits rich in monazite include stream placers and flood plains in North and South Carolina (resource of 600,000 tons of rare-earth oxides), beach and river placers mostly along the Atlantic coast of Brazil (resource of 180,000 tons of rare-earth oxides), and beach placers in Australia (resource of 480,000 tons of rare-earth oxides) (Ref. 5.46, pp. 456-457). The deposits form slowly over great lengths of time as source rocks weather and erode and sand grains are washed and suspended repeatedly. Nevertheless, separation of the heavy minerals from lighter ones, such as quartz, is far from complete and further concentration is required before a product suitable for smelting is obtained. No placers in very fine grained sediments, such as clay, have apparently ever been discovered. This implies that the differential settling required to produce a useful deposit does not occur when the grain size in the sedimenting solids is too fine. These observations indicate that, because there will be no agitation analogous to that required to produce placers and because the grain size of the particles will almost certainly be very fine, probably approaching colloidal sizes, the probability of gravitational separation of fissile and absorber materials within a waste package is extremely small.

#### 7.4.3 Separation of B Absorber from U

This section relates to the use of boron as a criticality control material, for which purpose 1 - 2 kg of boron is added to the DOE SNF canister basket in the form of B stainless steel plates. It was shown in Ref. 5.38 that this quantity of boron was sufficient to prevent criticality as long as the basket remained intact. The corrosion resistant stainless steel is used as the boron carrier in order to keep the boron in place as long as possible; once the stainless steel corrodes, the highly soluble boron dissolves and is subsequently flushed from the DOE SNF canister and waste package. As explained in Section 7.2.2.1, the waste package initially has nearly 250 kg of boron in the HLW glass. Tables 7.2-3 and 7.3-1 show that a fairly likely scenario is for the boron from the degraded HLW glass to be dissolved, precipitated, re-dissolved, and removed from the waste package before 10,000 years. The boron added specifically for criticality control will be more effective than that occurring as part of the HLW glass, for two reasons:

- 1) the added boron is placed in the DOE SNF canister to be in close proximity to the enriched uranium where its neutron absorbing properties will be most effective, and
- 2) the B stainless steel will degrade much more slowly than does the HLW glass.

There is some possibility that some scenarios/configurations for aqueous degradation will avoid extensive corrosion of the borated steel; the calculation of a probability which might be associated with such a process is described in Section 7.4.3.1. In the meantime, the corrosion of B stainless steel still poses the principal risk of criticality for the boron based criticality control methodology.

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 89 of 114

The range of earliest times at which such a critical separation can occur is summarized in Section 7.4.3.1.

#### 7.4.3.1 Degradation of the B Stainless Steel Basket

Calculations based on the assumed corrosion rate for B stainless steel, and summarized in Table 7.1-1, show that this criticality control material will be completely corroded away by 11,000 years, under aqueous attack. It is expected that most of the boron released from the corrosion of B stainless steel will be dissolved, because of the high solubility of boron, and this is verified by the EQ6 calculations summarized in Section 7.3.1. Because of this possible loss of criticality control material, the criticality control effectiveness of B stainless steel is questionable.

On the other hand, it is possible for the waste package to degrade in such a way that the B stainless steel in the DOE SNF canister is not contacted to a significant degree by circulating or flowing water, so that the corrosion rate of the B stainless steel is severely limited. Such a configuration is illustrated in Figure 7.4-1, which shows a degraded waste package in which the glass has degraded and formed a clayey mass filling most of the waste package, with the DOE SNF canister within the clayey mass at some unspecified distance (which may be zero) below the upper surface. As was shown in Table 7.1-1, the degradation of the HLW glass will occur in less than 2000 years following breach of the waste package, breach of the HLW canister, and initial exposure to water. However, all the canisters (HLW and codisposal) may not be contacted by water at once, and complete degradation to the configuration shown in Figure 7.4-1 may take considerably longer.

With respect to the removal of boron, the fraction of the time for which the DOE SNF canister will be contacted by water is of primary importance. To approximate the process by which water dripping on the waste package is converted to flow and circulation through the waste package, it is assumed that the primary direction of the water movement within the waste package is downward, so that probability of a dripping flow contacting a mass within the package will be equal to the fraction of the horizontal cross section area occupied by that mass (Assumption 4.3.13). For the DOE SNF canister this fraction is 0.29.

For any given waste package, the occurrence of a drip, and the location of that drip, might be independent of time, or might vary with time. In the latter case, the effect would be to convert the small probability of corrosion of B stainless steel (0.29) to a certainty, but over a longer period of time, which would be approximated by taking the nominal corrosion time of 11,000

**Design Analysis** 

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 90 of 114

1. State and the second second



Figure 7.4-1. Boron Criticality Control: Likely Degraded Configuration Showing that Water Dripping into the Package may Bypass the DOE SNF Canister (or its Remnant), Thereby Retarding the Dissolution of the B Stainless Steel and the Removal of the Boron.

**Design Analysis** 

1

1

ł

I

 Title:
 Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste

 Package with HLW Canisters
 Page 91 of 114

 Document Identifier:
 BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01
 Page 91 of 114

years (following breach of the DOE SNF canister) given in Table 7.1-1, and dividing by 0.29 to get 38,000 years. Both viewpoints will be used for comparison of alternatives in Section 7.4.5.

An additional conservative aspect of this analysis is that it neglects other configurations which have even stronger prevention of water contacting the B stainless steel in the basket of the DOE SNF canister, for example, the configuration in which the clay covering the DOE SNF canister has insufficient permeability to permit any significant water flow over the B stainless steel.

#### 7.4.3.2 Uranium Settled to the Bottom of the DOE SNF canister

As mentioned in Section 7.4.1, it is possible that the uranium aluminide particles will settle to the bottom of the waste package while much or most of the basket is still intact, thereby separating that uranium from the boron remaining in the basket. The quantitative analysis of this possibility is similar to that used for gadolinium as neutron absorber; further discussion of this configuration is deferred to Section 7.4.4.2.

#### 7.4.4 Separation of Gd Absorber from U

Unlike boron, gadolinium is basically insoluble, except for pH<6 and pH>12. Therefore, the corrosion resistant properties of stainless steel are not required and the benefits of carbon steel would make it the preferred alternative, not only for carrying the criticality control material (gadolinium), but also for the structural basket. The principal benefits of carbon steel in this regard are the following:

- carbon steel A516 has a significantly higher yield strength than stainless steel 304L or 316 (206 MPa vs 172 MPa, Refs. 5.53 and 5.54), providing extra safety margins.
- 2) carbon steel will yield a more uniform spatial distribution of iron oxide, because its faster general corrosion rate will result in more iron oxide being released in the initial basket position, rather than after falling to the bottom in plates, as would stainless steel, and
- 3) the production rate of iron oxide from the oxidation of carbon steel more nearly corresponds to the release rate of the uranium aluminide from the SNF.

As with boron, the principal probability of criticality arises from the removal of gadolinium from the waste package due to solubility. The analysis of Section 7.3.2 shows that gadolinium is only soluble at low pH, and then only if there is a limited amount of phosphate present in the system. It is,

### **Design Analysis**

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 92 of 114

therefore, useful to summarize the results in terms of the chemical form of the gadolinium used for criticality control.

#### 7.4.4.1 Gadolinium as Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

The EQ6 simulations described in Section 7.3.2.1 show there is a possibility of low pH (as a result of complete oxidation of the chromium in stainless steel to chromate), and this low pH will be associated with a high solubility for gadolinium. In particular, Table 7.3-2 showed that the amount of gadolinium which is certain to be retained in the system is limited by the amount of phosphate present in the system when the gadolinium is released by the steel. Unless additional phosphate is added, the worst case gadolinium retention could be as low as 337 g. For this reason, the criticality control effectiveness of gadolinium can be said to be questionable.

However, configurations are possible in which the solution having pH lowered by the corroding stainless steel is not in direct contact with the  $Gd_2O_3$  inside the DOE SNF canister. In such configurations the Gd will remain insoluble and not be lost from the waste package. Such a configuration is illustrated in Figure 7.4-2, which shows the stainless steel from the HLW canisters degraded into small plates away from the likely locations of the uranium (which is most likely still in the DOE SNF canister or its remnant). In developing this simplified model it is assumed that the stainless steel of the DOE SNF canister will not contribute significantly to the acidification, since its corrosion will be primarily from the outside with the corrosion products carried away from the DOE SNF canister, rather than into it. (Assumption 4.3.14) It is further assumed that there will be no stainless steel in the basket because carbon steel is the preferable basket material when gadolinium (rather than boron) is the criticality control material, as was recommended in Section 7.4.4. (Assumption 4.3.16)

With the model described in the previous paragraph, this paragraph describes the method of estimating the conditional probability of criticality given that water is dripping into the waste package and that the water is accumulating in the clay formed from the HLW glass degradation products. The geometric model for this calculation is given in Figure 7.4-2. The probability of the solution from the degrading stainless steel contacting the Gd in the DOE SNF canister (given that water has dripped into, and collected in, the waste package) is the product of the probability that the water will directly contact the DOE SNF canister within the waste package (estimated as 0.29 in Section 7.4.1, above), multiplied by the probability that the clay above the DOE SNF canister (or its remnant) will contain a significant amount of corroding stainless steel. To estimate this latter probability it is assumed that:

**Design Analysis** 

L

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 93 of 114

- 1) the average height of the clay surface above the waste package bottom is uniformly distributed between the diameter of the DOE SNF canister and the diameter of the waste package, and
- 2) the top of the DOE SNF canister (or that of its remnant) is uniformly distributed between the diameter of the DOE SNF canister and the height of the clay surface.

It is further assumed that the probability of the clay above the DOE SNF canister having a significant amount of corroding steel, is approximated by the ratio of the average depth of the DOE SNF canister divided by the maximum depth (which is the waste package diameter minus the DOE SNF canister diameter). (Assumption 4.3.17) This gives the double integral

$$\frac{1}{(D-d)}\int_{a}^{D}\frac{dH}{(H-d)^{2}}\int_{0}^{H-d}hdh$$

where D is the diameter of the waste package and d is the diameter of the DOE SNF canister. This integral is normalized to (divided by) D-d, to give a value of 0.25. Further details of this integral are given in Attachment V. When this factor is multiplied by the 0.29 calculated earlier, the resulting conditional probability (of this process which is necessary for criticality to occur) given the increased dripping on the individual waste package is 0.0725.

As with the analysis of boron removal in Section 7.4.3.1, above, the occurrence of a drip, and the location of that drip, might be independent of time, or might vary with time. In the latter case, the effect would be to convert the small probability of contacting the DOE SNF canister (0.29) to a certainty, but over a longer period of time, which would be approximated by taking the nominal time to lose most of the gadolinium, 60,000 years following breach of the DOE SNF canister given in Table 7.3-2, and dividing by 210,000 years.



Figure 7.4-2. Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Likely Configuration Which Will Keep Low pH Water Away from the Fissile Material in the DOE SNF Canister (or its Remnants)

**Design Analysis** 

1

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 95 of 114

#### 7.4.4.2 Gadolinium as GdPO

It has been shown in Section 7.3.2.2 that gadolinium incorporated as  $GdPO_4$  will be sufficiently insoluble that it will remain in the waste package for more than several hundred thousand years. Therefore, the following two scenarios, which have already been suggested as the last two separation mechanisms described in Section 7.4.1, are presented to represent the opposite extremes for generating a separation of neutron absorber from fissile material while both remain inside the DOE SNF canister:

- 1) a major fraction of the uranium particles settles to the bottom through holes in the remaining basket plates, and
- 2) a significant fraction of the gadolinium is trapped in the steel cutout from the plates as a result of random pitting corrosion of a periphery for each cutout; these cutouts will settle to the bottom through holes (pits and cutouts) in the remaining basket plates.

For calculation convenience it is assumed that the waste package is oriented such that the large basket plates, shown horizontal in Figure 7.4-3, actually are horizontal and that the disposition of material from the plates which are angled to the large plates (shown in Figure 7.4-3 and described in Refs. 5.38 and 5.55) will be the same as for the horizontal plates (Assumption 4.3.29). The following analysis applies to both scenarios.

The geometry for this analysis begins with the waste package and DOE SNF canister for the highly enriched MIT SNF. Most of the fuel is contained in the volume within the four longest plates of the DOE SNF canister, and these plates are featured, in simplified form, in the drawing of Figure 7.4-3, which is a simplification of the complete basket description given in Refs. 5.38 and 5.55. For purposes of defining the maximum cutout, a random distribution of pits was simulated over the maximum unsupported basket plate span (15 cm x 60 cm x 0.8 cm thick). The pit penetrations at the surface were taken to be 0.8 cm square cells. This cell size approximates the volume (Assumption 4.3.25) corroded by a pit, by using a cube having dimension equal to the thickness of the basket plate. In this manner, the maximum unsupported plate is divided into a 19 x 75 rectangular array, as shown in Figure 7.4-4. It is assumed that this pit size is appropriate to carbon steel (Assumption 4.3.25). For stainless steel it is assumed that the pit cross section area is 1% of the carbon steel value (Assumption 4.3.25), so that there are 100 times as many square cells on the reference basket plate.

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

and the second second second

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 96 of 114

I



Figure 7.4-3. DOE SNF Canister Geometry for the MIT SNF

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 97 of 114



Figure 7.4-4. Grid of Square Pit Locations Typical of Carbon Steel

A cutout is defined as a region containing contiguous un-pitted cells, and completely surrounded by pits. Contiguous means adjacent in the horizontal or vertical direction; cells linked only by a diagonal are not considered contiguous. However, by the definition of contiguous for the interior of a cutout, diagonal neighbors are close enough to serve as a segment of the boundary of a cutout.

A computer program, pitgen.c, was used to randomly select, from the grid, the locations for the occurrence of pits. After each of a specified number of pits is generated, the program scans the array to detect the cutouts and count the area (number of square cells) enclosed in the cutouts. It is assumed that all pits grow at a uniform rate, and the only randomness is the total number of pits and their distribution (Assumption 4.3.26). For the reference 19 x 75 grid size (carbon steel) three realizations are illustrated by the three pairs of figures: Figures 7.4-5a and 7.4-5b; 7.4-6a and 7.4-6b; and 7.4-7a and 7.4-7b for pitting percentages of 42%, 49%, and 56%, respectively. The (a) figure of each pair uses a unique ASCII symbol to represent the locations of each cutout. The (b) figure represents all the cutout locations with the symbol '.'. All the figures represent the pit locations with the '+' symbol. In these figures there is an additional type of non-pitted cell which cannot be part of a cutout because it is linked, by a chain of contiguous unpitted cells, to a boundary, so that the region cannot be completely surrounded by pits. This exclusion from cutout status represents the fact that a partly corroded plate can maintain its position if it is welded at one end like a cantilevered beam. Obviously there is some limit to the length of such a cantilever. In keeping with the approximation of this study there was no attempt to estimate what this limit should be. Instead, this limitation of cantilever capability is approximated by implementing it on the top and left boundaries

### **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

and the second second second

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 98 of 114

I

of the grid (plate) and permitting the designation of cutout when the collection of unpitted cells intersects the lower or right border. A cantilever which connects opposite borders (thereby becoming a bridge) will not be counted as a cutout, in keeping with the additional support supplied by the connection to the opposite side. In the (a) figure of each pair, the space ' ' is used to identify the cantilever locations; in the (b) figure of each pair the 'o' symbol is used.

	+	++	· +	•	+ +	+		+	+		+	++	-	++++	+++		++ -	++	+	++	+ ++		+
+	* 4	+	+	• +	+	. ++	++	+	+			+		-	• <b>*</b> +++	+	+	#+++	+++	+ -	+++ +	+ +	+
+	+\$	\$+	++	+	+++	+++	• +-	÷	++	++ +		+	++	+	++++	+		+8++	+	•	+	+	
+	÷÷Š	+	+		+		+	+	&++	+1+	++	+	+	+	+((	++	+ +	)++	++*	+ +	+	++	
	+Ś	S+	++			+	+~-	+ +	&++	+''+	+	+++	+ .	+++-	+ +++		÷	)+++	+,,+		++++	+	+
	+Ś	÷.	++			+	• +•	÷	++/	+ • • •	+ + + + +	+++	++ +	F .	+00	+++	++	+	+,,	,++	1+ ++	++	
+	++	-3+	+		+	+		+	'++			114	+ +	+ +	+00+	++		+	+ +,	+++	+ +	+	+
		++	+	+	+	4	++-	++	1++	.++.		4	+	+5+	+000	0+	+	+ +	+ ++	• +	++	÷ +	++
	-	•	+	+		+ +	÷.	+++			Li li li	· · ++	+	++	+00+	+++	·+ ·	++	+ +	++.	2+ +		+
	4		÷		+++	++				++''				+ +	+ +0+	++	+	++	++		+ + +	+ +4	+
	•		•			÷.	<b>.</b>		+++		1414		• + +	· ·		66+	•	++	+4	+	+	7++	
			<b></b>	• •	•••	س		• • _	000	 					 		+		+++		2++	++	+
		<u>.</u>	**			т а. а		гта т	010	-0-1	т і т 1		ττ • <b></b> • •	а. Т. С. Т.	· · ·					~++		+	•
Ī		**		<b>T</b> T		 		779 910	373	тут 888.	A	· · · ·	έτ 		•		тт.	т 	т			s	<u>م</u>
-		<u>_</u>	T27	Ŧ		<b>TT T</b>	· •	573		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	****	-1-1	; + • •	г. т.		् क	ττ	<b>T T</b>		<b>+++</b>			
	++	·A+	+>+	•	+	+	-	+C+	D+9	+++E	+;;;	777	;;+1	<b>⊦</b> ∙+	+++	+			+++	++	+	-	++
	- +	٠AA	A++	+	+B+	·+ +	•	++	+99	+FF+	;+;;	++;	++G+	++++	+ +	++	+ +	+	+	+		+2++	+
	+A	AA	A++	·H+	·I+	+	+	++	++9	++++			+++J	133+	J+++	+	+	+			+	+++}	ĸ
	++	AA	+LL	.+M	[+N+	+0	)+		+	++::	11+4	+::		LIJJ	J+P+		+	++		+ +	+ ++	+++4	+

Figure 7.4-5a. Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel). Pit fraction=0.421, cutout fraction=0.153, number of cutouts=47 avg cutout=4.638. Symbols: '+' indicates a pit location; other printing ASCII characters indicate uniquely identified cutouts; blank space indicates a non-pitted location which is not part of a cutout because of connection to the upper or left boundary.

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 99 of 114

++.+000+000+0000+00+.+++.+00++000+0+0000+..++0+0+.++00++.+000+0++000 00000++00000000++...+...+...+...+++0000++00+++00+0+0+0+0+++++.++00++00+ 

Figure 7.4-5b. Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel). Pit fraction=0.421, cutout fraction=0.153, number of cutouts=47 avg cutout=4.638. Symbols: '+' indicates a pit location; '.' indicates a cutout interior location; 'o' indicates a non-pitted location which is not part of a cutout because of connection to the upper or left boundary.

## **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

and the second s

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

#### Page 100 of 114

1

+ ++ + +++	+ ,	+ + +	+	++	<b>+++++</b> ++	++ ++	+ ++++	++++ +
+"+++ + +++	+++++	+ +	+ +	++	+**+	+\$++	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	+ + + + +
++((+)+++*+++	+++ ++	++ ++	• +	+ ++	· ++~++++,+	+-+.+	+///+88+00-	+'+ +
++ (+) ) ++ +++	+	+1+++2	++ ++	+ +	+~~~+33++	+ +4++	//++5+++00	0+6++
+((+)++ +	+ ++7+	+1+++2	2+ +	+++ +	+++++++8+	+4++	++99+:+;++	++6++ +
+ (+<++	+++ ++	+++=+2	22+>++	+++++	+??+@@+AA++	+ +++	++::++B+(	C++D++
+++E+++ +	++	++++22	2+F+GG	+H+I+	+?+88+AA+++		++J+:++++C	CC++ +
+ +++ +++ +	++++•	+KK++2+	+FFF+G	G+III4	I+L+0+AAAA+	+ +	++J++MM+CC(	2++ + ++
++ +++ +	+ ++ +-	++K++2+	G+++GG	+++I+]	II++0+A++++	+ + ++	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	CC+ +
+ + +NN++++	++ +]	KKKK++	GGGGG+:	I++II]	I+0++P+Q+++	+' + ++	++JJJJJJ+R-	+C++ ++
+++++ +	+ +K+1	KK++++	GGG+++2	IIII+4	·II++++++SS	+ +	+TT+J+JJJ+(	CC+U++V+
++	++KKI	K+WWWW+	GGGGGG+:	II+++3	III++II++++	+ ++T	+T+++++J+·	+CC++VV+
+ ++X+ ++ +++	·+ ++K+·	+WW+W+Y	'+G+G++-	+++Z+]	I+IIII++++	++++TT	TTTT+[++++	+C++VVV
+ +\+}++ +++	++ + +^-	+W+++YY	`+.+ <b></b> +++•	++ZZ+1	+11+++	++`+a+T	+TTTT+++CC	CCC+V+V+
++b++]++ +	+ +0	1+e+f++	+g+2222	ZZZ+h+	+I+iii+++++	```++T+	T+++T++CCC(	2+CC++++
+b+b+++ +c+	+ + +-	+++j++k	k+1+ZZ-	++Z+++	·+++++ii+`++	`+`++TT	T++TT+CCCC(	CCC+m++
+bbbb++n+o+	++ •	+++ <b>p</b> ++	+++2223	ZZZ+++	·đđđ+đ+++, , +	`+`` <b>`</b> +	TTTTT+CCCC(	CC++++r
++bb+ss+++t+	+u+ -	++vv+++	ZZZZ++·	+ZZZZ2	+ <b>qq</b> qq+w+```	`++```+	+TTTT+C++C	2+++++
+ + +	++++ +	F + +	+ -	++ +++	+ + ++ +	+++	+++++ +	+ + ++

Figure 7.4-6a. Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel). Pit fraction=0.491, cutout fraction=0.275, number of cutouts=86 avg cutout=4.558. Symbols: '+' indicates a pit location; other printing ASCII characters indicate uniquely identified cutouts; blank space indicates a non-pitted location which is not part of a cutout because of connection to the upper or left boundary.

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 101 of 114

00000++00000000++...+...+...+...++...++..+++00+0++.+.+.+++++..++..++..+ +00+.+.++00++++0+0+.+.+++..++.++++..+.+.+++00000++.+.+.+.+....++++....+.+.+.+ 

Figure 7.4-6b. Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel). Pit fraction=0.491, cutout fraction=0.275, number of cutouts=86 avg cutout=4.558. Symbols: '+' indicates a pit location; '.' indicates cutout interior location; 'o' indicates a non-pitted location which is not part of a cutout because of connection to the upper or left boundary.

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

and the second 
Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

### Page 102 of 114

1

* ** * *** * * * * * ****	****
+"++++ + +++ +++++ + + + ++ ++ +**+##+\$+++++	+&++++++&+'+++ (++++ +
++))+*+++~+++ ++,+++ ++-+ + ++++++++++++++++++	++1+2++333+&&+44+(+55+
++)+**++ +++ +, +6+++7++ ++ +++88+////+99++	+++:++33++;+++4+<+++++
+))+*++ + ++=+,+6+++77+ + +++>+88+++++++?+	+:++++&&+A+B++++C++ +
+)+D++ +++E++,+++F+777+G++++++8++H+I++JJ+++	- +++ ++ <u>AA</u> ++K+L++M++
+++N+++ + ++E++,++++777+O+PP+Q+R+8+S+II+JJ+++	++T+A++++LLL++U+ +
+ +++ +++++ ++++++++++++++++++++++++++	++++ ++T++YY+LLL++Z+Z++
+++ +++[+ + +\++]+++V+++++++PP+++++*^^+++J++++	+_+_++ +T++++++LL+ZZZ++
+++ + + ++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	+_++ ++fffff+g+L++Z++
+ +++++h+1+11+1+VV+++++aaa+++ccc+++^^++++++ii+	++jj+f++f++LL+k++++
++1111+]]]+++VV++mmm+aaaaa+cc+++^^^^+++++_	j+_j+j++++++n++LL+++0+
+ ++p+++++++}++q++rr+m+++a+a+++++++^^+^^+^^^+++++	_++++jjjj+++s++++++++000
+ +t+u++vv++++]+]+++r+++ww++x+++++yy+^+^^+++	+z+{+j+j+ +++}}}}+o+o+
++++++1++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	(+z++)+)+++ ++}}}++*++++
+++~++V+~+~+++]]++++++,,+-+88++8+++++++++'++++++	(+z++)))++)++}}}++//+0+++
+1+~~++2+3++~~~+++++++++++++++++++++++++	(+z+))+))))+}}+///+++6
++~~+77+++8+~~+++99++::+++8888++++88888+5555+;++	++<+++++))+}++/++++++++
+ + ++ + + +++ + + + ++++ + +++++++++++	++++ ++++ + + + ++·

Figure 7.4-7a. Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel). Pit fraction=0.561, cutout fraction=0.300, number of cutouts=121 avg cutout=3.537. Symbols: '+' indicates a pit location; other printing ASCII characters indicate uniquely identified cutouts; blank space indicates a non-pitted location which is not part of a cutout because of connection to the upper or left boundary.

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 103 of 114

Figure 7.4-7b. Example Cutout Map for 19 x 75 Grid (Modeling Carbon Steel). Pit fraction=0.561, cutout fraction=0.300, number of cutouts=121 avg cutout=3.537. Symbols: '+' indicates a pit location; 'o' indicates a non-pitted location which is not part of a cutout because of connection to the upper or left boundary.

The symbol selection of the (a) series figures is most useful for visual verification of the horizontal or vertical adjacency of locations within an individual cutout. The symbol selection of the (b) series figures is most useful for visual verification of the complete surrounding of each cutout by pits ('+'symbols), and for the identification of cantilevered areas. Comparison of Figures 7.4-5b, 7.4-6b, and 7.4-7b illustrates the manner in which increasing the number of pits will decrease the cantilevered fraction (calculated as 1-(pitted fraction)-(cutout fraction)). Starting with nearly 50% cantilevered for 42% pitted (Figure 7.5-5b, which illustrates one complete cantilevered bridge from top to bottom at the left side of the figure) the sequence reduces to only 14% cantilevered for 56% pitted (Figure 7.5-7b).

Using the cutout analysis program, statistics for 100 realizations were generated for grid sizes representing both carbon steel (19 x 75) and stainless steel (190 x 750). The results are given in Table 7.4-1a and 7.4-1b.

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 104 of 114

1

Table 7.4-1a. Cutout Statistics for a 19 x 75 Grid (to Model Carbon Steel).

Pitfrac	Cutfrac	SDcutfrac	NumCutout	SDCutout	Avarea
0.070	0.000	0.000	) 0	0.196	1.500
0.140	0.001	0.001	L 1	0.790	1.212
0.211	0.003	0.003	3 3	1.545	1.503
0.281	0.013	0.010	) 9	3.218	2.163
0.351	0.059	0.033	3 22	4.762	3.735
0.421	0.189	0.057	1 47	6.829	5.726
0.491	0.299	0.041	L 80	8.001	5.298
0.561	0.318	0.022	2 114	8.260	3.962
0.632	0.292	0.011	141	10.225	2.957
0.702	0.246	0.007	153	9.150	2.287
0.772	0.192	0.005	5 144	13.394	1.899

 Table 7.4-1b.
 Cutout Statistics for a 190 x 750 Grid (to Model Stainless Steel)

Pitfrac	Cutfrac	SDcutfrac	NumCutout	SDCutout	Avarea
0.070	0.000	0.000	) 4	1.775	1.011
0.140	0.000	0.000	) 51	6.577	1.082
0.211	0.002	0.000	) 256	15.959	1.219
0.281	0.009	0.000	) 830	28.571	1.575
0.351	0.051	. ` 0.005	5 2224	41.343	3.246
0.421	0.486	0.017	4997	63.750	13.859
0.491	0.484	0.002	8915	85.213	7.730
0.561	0.425	0.001	. 13003	88.518	4.663
0.632	0.360	0.000	16279	101.084	3.154
0.702	0.293	0.000	18040	95.424	2.313
0.772	0.224	0.000	17805	81.708	1.796

It should, of course, be noted that the times to corrode the stainless steel may be up to 2 orders of magnitude greater than for the carbon steel. Nevertheless, the following comparisons are important:

- The maximum cutout fraction for stainless steel is significantly greater than for carbon steel, as would be expected from the smaller pit size (finer resolution grid).
- The maximum cutout fraction for stainless steel occurs at a lower pitting fraction than for carbon steel, increasing the importance of cutouts as a mechanism for removing material.

The remainder of this section is devoted to an estimate of the worst case separation of the Gd from the U.

## **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

#### Page 105 of 114

For carbon steel, the percent of Gd trapped in cutouts is estimated to be one half the cutout fraction to account for the fact that by the time the pit penetrates the 0.8 cm plate thickness, 50% of the plate thickness will also have been removed by bulk corrosion. The reason for this factor is as follows: the pitting corrosion factor for carbon steel (the carrier metal of choice for the GdPO<sub>4</sub> neutron absorber material) is 4 (Ref. 5.36, Section 5.4.4), which means that the pit penetration rate is 4 times the bulk corrosion rate; the bulk corrosion rate is then increased by a factor of 2 to account for corrosion from both surfaces, while the pit can only go from one surface at a time. This analysis provides a lower bound for the amount of Gd which will be removed to the bottom; since the Gd precipitate remaining from corrosion of the steel is not significantly hydrolyzed, it is all likely to remain on top of the remaining thickness of uncorroded plate and all be available to fall through the cutout when it develops. Furthermore, the Gd will not actually be emplaced in the basket structural steel, but rather in a thinner plate (0.25 cm) fastened to the structural basket plates (mostly the horizontal plates indicated in Figure 7.4-3), which is likely to be completely corroded before the cutout appears in the plate to which it is attached. It will all be available to fall through any cutout which appears beneath it.

As shown in Figure 7.4-3, the basket was approximated by the 4 largest plates, so that all the fuel is approximated as falling between these plates. Therefore, there are no cutouts or particulates falling through the top plate. Furthermore, the lowest plate approximates the bottom of the canister. Therefore, the probability of settling through the plates was estimated as the average of the probabilities of passing through 2 plates, 1 plate, and zero plates. For this calculation the probabilities of passing through the several numbers of plates is as follows: (1) zero plates, which requires no special conditions so the probability = 1; (2) one plate, probability = the sum of the fraction of area covered by pits plus the fraction cutout, and (3) two plates, probability is the square of the one plate pass-through.

This methodology is illustrated in Table 7.4-2, for the largest cutout fractions in Tables 7.4-1a and 7.4-1b. Typical calculations are given in the footnotes to the table, and further details are given in Attachment V.

# **Design Analysis**

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 106 of 114

 

 Table 7.4-2.
 Worst Case (Maximum Cutout) Maximum U which can Settle to the Bottom and Minimum Gd which will Settle to the Bottom

Material	% basket covered by pits	% cutout	Max % of U at bottom*	Min % of Gd at bottom †
Carbon steel	56	32	78	14‡
Stainless steel	42	49	83	45§

- \* For max U at bottom the min Gd at bottom is sufficient to prevent criticality.
- **†** For min Gd at bottom the remaining Gd distributed will be sufficient to prevent criticality with all the U distributed.
- $(1+f+f^2)$  (0.32/2)/3, where f=0.56+0.32
- $(1+f+f^2)$  (0.49)/3, where f=0.42+0.49

This approximation may overestimate the amount of material passing through the plates for the following reasons:

- 1) the pit holes may not be in sufficiently large contiguous groups to permit the passing of a large cutout falling from a plate above, and
- 2) much of the wider plates' cutouts/pits will fall on the canister wall, rather than on the plate below, which will be smaller area for the lowest plate.

To be precise, the settling uranium must still pass through the lowest plate in order to reach the bottom. By neglecting this last requirement (lumping the lowest together with the bottom), the amounts collecting at the bottom of the DOE SNF canister are overestimated, which is conservative.

#### 7.4.5 Comparison of Probability of Criticality

This analysis is concerned with the occurrence of configurations which may be critical, and not with the actual occurrence of criticality per se. Nevertheless, the results of the calculations of configurations in Sections 7.4.3 and 7.4.4 can be used, together with probabilities of water infiltration and water retention (for moderation), to compare probability of criticality with the three alternative criticality control materials. This comparison is given in Table 7.4-3. The first line of this table gives the conditional probabilities for the occurrence of a geometry and geochemistry which removes the neutron absorber which was calculated in Sections 7.4.3.1 and 7.4.2.1 for the first two columns. For purposes of illustration, the time period covered by these probabilities is taken to be 40,000 to 60,000 years. As explained in Section 7.4.3, for 40,000 years, the conditional

# **Design Analysis**

1

1

1

I

ł

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 107 of 114

probability of boron loss, given the infiltration (dripping) and collection of water in the DOE SNF canister, becomes 1. For  $Gd_2O_3$ , however, the 60,000 years coincides with the shortest time to achieve low pH and high Gd solubility, as given by the analysis in Section 7.4.4.1, so the probability that the low pH solution will contact the gadolinium remains as calculated in that section. The conditional probability of zero in the third column (GdPO<sub>4</sub>) reflects the analysis summarized in Section 7.4.4.2, and would hold for upwards of several hundred thousand years. The second line of Table 7.4-3 is an adaptation of probability calculations made in Ref. 5.52. The items in the third line are the products of the first two lines. The details of the calculation of the second line are given in Attachment V.

Table 7.4-3.	Comparison of Probabilities for Potentially Critical Configurations for Alternative
	Criticality Control Materials (time horizon: 60,000 years)

Description of system element	Criticality control material		
· · ·	boron	Gd <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	GdPO4
Conditional probability of a geometry and geochemistry which removes the indicated neutron absorber	1.0	0.0725	0
Probability of required infiltration and water for moderator (same for all control alternatives)	0.007	0.007	0.007
Combined probability of criticality	7x10 <sup>-3</sup>	5.08x10 <sup>-4</sup>	0

#### 7.5 Uncertainties

#### 7.5.1 Uncertainties in the EQ3/6 Calculations

The uncertainties in the EQ6 calculations stem mainly from uncertainty in the reaction rates for the various material aqueous degradation processes. These reaction rates are hard to measure because they are very slow and because their effects can be easily confounded by the lack of solubility of the reaction products. To compensate for such uncertainties, most of the calculations were based on conservative estimates of these parameters, i.e., values which would lead to configurations more likely to have the potential for criticality. For example, runs were made for different infiltration rates and different potentialities to separate neutron absorbers from fissile material.

Whereas uncertainties also exist in the thermodynamic data, these data have been much more thoroughly reviewed and selected and seem to introduce less uncertainty than do the data for rates.

# **Design Analysis**

1

1

1

1

I

1

L

1

ł

Ł

1

L

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 108 of 114

e 😤 a conservative de la conser

The uncertainties in the results of EQ6 calculations are difficult to quantify. Any individual calculation involves the use of a very large number of equilibrium constants, each of which has its associated uncertainty. Examples of uncertainties in the thermodynamic data include relatively small errors for species that have been thoroughly investigated for many years, such as the free energies of formation of carbonic acid and its dissociation products, about  $\pm 0.1\%$ , and the free energy of formation of calcite, about  $\pm 0.1\%$ , to perhaps 1% or 2% uncertainties for less well known substances (Ref. 5.60).

The propagation of uncertainties (both analytical and thermodynamic) through geochemical codes was investigated most recently in Ref. 5.61. The first part of this study consisted of 1000 Monte Carlo realizations, in which the input data were varied assuming a normal distribution of errors, followed by a generalized sensitivity analysis which compared cumulative distribution functions for which output either fell within one standard deviation of the mean, or did not. Two simple cases were investigated:

- 1) calculations of the pH of a well known sodium carbonate-sodium bicarbonate National Institute of Standards and Technology pH buffer, and
- 2) calculations of the saturation index of calcite in a dilute sodium chloride solution.

In the first case the standard deviation of the calculated pH values was 0.015 from the known standard value of the buffer, as compared to a typical measured analytical uncertainty of  $\pm 0.02$ .

The second part of the study consisted of Monte Carlo realizations and showed about a 1% variability in the saturation index, which is the difference between the logarithm of the actual ion activity product in solution and the logarithm of the equilibrium constant, attributable to uncertainty in the thermodynamic constants. It is worth noting that this is comparable to the uncertainties in the free energies of reaction, which are similarly related logarithmically to equilibrium constants. For this simple case of calcite this translates into a few percent uncertainty, perhaps 8-10% depending partly on other circumstances, in the solubility. Whereas a similar analysis was not done for the EQ6 calculations reported here, these results do suggest that the uncertainties will approximate those in the least certain constant involved in the calculation of a specific solubility, such as that of Gd or U, but not to the sum of all the relative errors. Evidently, on the basis of the results in Ref. 5.61, it is the least certain value that propagates, not the simple mathematical combination of errors, e.g., not the sum of relative errors in a multiplication or division.
**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

#### Page 109 of 114

Ŧ

#### 7.5.2 Overall Uncertainties

The major uncertainties in this analysis primarily reflect uncertainties in long term performance parameters and uncertainties in the amount of water which will contact the various waste package contents, if, and when, breach of the waste package occurs.

Table 7.5-1.	Summary of	Uncertainties
--------------	------------	---------------

Primary Uncertain Parameter and Table	Panga of Uncertainty P	
Reference	Range of Oncertainty: Reason	Most Significant Parameters Affected
Material degradation rates (7.1-1)	A factor of 20: Lack of data for long time periods under appropriate conditions	Duration of pH regimes; amounts of neutronically active fissile and absorber materials remaining in the waste package
Drip rates (7.2-1, 7.2-2)	2 orders of magnitude: Uncertainty of future climate	Aqueous chemistry (e.g., pH and other aqueous concentration values); flushing rate of dissolved material from the waste package
Duration of high pH regime (7.2-3, 7.3-1)	400 to more than 4000" years depending upon the drip rate: Uncertain sequence of water contact (and pH, etc., from previous item)	<sup>235</sup> U remaining in the waste package
Mixing/reacting of degradation products (7.2-4, 7.2-5)	Fully mixed to fully separated: Uncertain water contact	Amount of initial Gd <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> which can be flushed from the waste package
pH as a function of time (7.3-2)	5.8 to 7.7: Extent of chromic acid formation and location	GdPO <sub>4</sub> formed; Gd retained
% of Gd at canister bottom (7.4-2)	14 to 45: Cutout mechanism uncertainty	Ratio of fissile to absorber material; but always stays below that required for criticality despite uncertainty.

<sup>•</sup> It was assumed (Assumption 4.3.23) that the water chemistry, after the alkali was flushed out for cases where no fuel is exposed to water, would be essentially the same regardless of the flushing rate. For the 5 mm/yr case, the pH gets back to that for J-13 water at ~5700 years.

It should be noted that one of the major objectives of this analysis is to identify an insoluble form of neutron absorber. In this regard there is virtually no uncertainty that, if Gd is used as the neutron absorber, and if it is included as GdPO<sub>4</sub>, it will be less soluble than any of the other neutronically significant materials in the waste package (Table 7.3-3).

It should be further noted that, although the justifications given in the second column of Table 7.5-1 are not rigorous, the conclusions of this evaluation are unaffected by the uncertainty.

# **Design Analysis**

1

L

t

1

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 110 of 114

#### 8. Conclusions

Based on the rationale that the conclusions derived by this analysis are for preliminary design and will not be used as input into documents supporting construction, fabrication, or procurement, a notation of TBV or TBD has not been carried to the conclusions of this analysis. Therefore, outputs of this analysis used as inputs into documents supporting construction, fabrication, or procurement are required to be controlled and tracked as TBV or TBD in accordance with NLP-3-15, *To Be Verified (TBV) and To Be Determined (TBD) Monitoring System*, or other appropriate procedures.

The classification analysis for the MGDS repository (which includes the waste package) carries TBV-228 because of the preliminary status of the basis for the MGDS design. Baselining of the MGDS and the MGDS SDDs (System Design Document) are required before TBV-228 may be removed from the classification analysis. This design analysis conservatively assumes that the resolution of TBV-228 will find the waste package to be quality affecting. With this approach, the design analysis is appropriate regardless of whether the waste package is quality affecting or not. Consequently, outputs of this analysis do not need to carry TBV-228.

This analysis investigated through simulation methods the likely geochemical conditions for the degraded waste package after the corrosion/dissolution of its initial form (so that it can be effective in preventing criticality). The conclusions drawn from this analysis are as follows:

- If the DOE SNF canister is breached while the HLW glass is still degrading, it is likely that the highly alkaline solution from the degrading HLW may dissolve a significant fraction of the uranium released by the degraded SNF. This dissolved uranium may be flushed from the waste package, thereby precluding the possibility of internal criticality. The maximum pH, and the consequent maximum uranium solubility, is decreased somewhat by an increased concentration of carbon dioxide, which may be possible in the repository environment, but not by enough to significantly affect this conclusion.
- The small difference in density between the uranium-containing particulates and the gadoliniumcontaining particulates expected in the degraded waste package will not result in significant horizontal stratification. This conclusion is based on a theoretical analysis using the range of possible settling velocities and on a review of the literature on the stratification in natural placer deposits.
- With the progressive degradation of the basket of the DOE SNF canister, some of the gadolinium can settle to the bottom in intact fragments of steel, but only while a significant fraction of the basket remains intact. The geometric hindrance of the remaining basket will limit the amount of gadolinium which can settle by this mechanism to less than 15% of the total.

**Design Analysis** 

1

Ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 111 of 114

- The criticality control effectiveness of B stainless steel is questionable because it may degrade in less than 20,000 years following exposure to water, releasing the highly soluble boron to be flushed from the DOE SNF canister and the waste package. Such a scenario may be delayed and/or reduced in probability by the following:
  - 1) only the fraction of the waste package flow, or circulation, intersecting the DOE SNF canister will be effective in causing the removal of boron, and
  - 2) the flow and circulation in the waste package is reduced with time by the increasing amount and density of clay.
- The criticality control effectiveness of gadolinium oxide is questionable because it may become soluble if the solution in the waste package becomes acidic, which can result from the corrosion products of stainless steel. Such a scenario may be delayed and/or reduced in probability by factors reducing the overall flow effectiveness mentioned in connection with the B stainless steel conclusion, above, and by the limited mass of stainless steel fragments immediately upstream of the DOE SNF canister (which is the only place from which they can influence the pH in the DOE SNF canister).
- Gadolinium phosphate appears to be insoluble over the entire range of pH possible in the waste package generally and in the DOE SNF canister in particular. This conclusion is based on:
  - 1) EQ6 simulations which include consideration of all the types and amounts of materials which may be found in the waste package at any time, and
  - 2) the occurrence of very old rare earth phosphates in nature to such an extent that they form a major ore for rare earth mining.
- Gadolinium initially loaded as gadolinium oxide into the codisposal basket may be rendered insoluble by combination with the phosphate present from other sources within the waste package. However, with the limited amount of such incidental phosphate available, most of the gadolinium required for criticality control will remain uncombined with phosphate, and, hence, be at risk of removal from the waste package.
- In the absence of experimental data on corrosion rates on uranium silicide (the fuel material for the ORR), a review of the thermodynamic constants indicates a probable corrosion rate no faster than that of the uranium aluminides used in the MIT fuel. Furthermore, the amount of silicon released by the corrosion of the uranium silicide will be much less than that already released by

# **Design Analysis**

ł

ł

Title:Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste<br/>Package with HLW CanistersDocument Identifier:BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01Page 112 of 114

the degrading HLW glass. Therefore, it will be a conservative approximation if the degradation analysis of this document, for the MIT fuel, is applied to the ORR fuel as well. (Section 7.2.3)

and the second sec

Since boron is highly soluble, the only way to delay/prevent its removal from the waste package is to encapsulate it in a corrosion resistant material, such as stainless steel, or, still better, zircaloy. If, on the other hand, gadolinium is used as the criticality control material, we rely on its fundamental insolubility. Gadolinium can, therefore, be encapsulated in a material chosen for properties other than corrosion resistance. Carbon steel seems to be the encapsulation material of choice for gadolinium because its corrosion releases iron oxide with a simultaneous increase in volume which provides a significant degree of criticality control in the form of moderator exclusion.

#### 9. Attachments

This section contains general supporting information for the design analysis presented in the sections above. Supporting spreadsheets and other information provided as hardcopy are listed in Table 9-1.

#### 9.1 Hardcopy Attachments

Supporting documentation, source listings of ancillary computer codes, and calculational spreadsheets provided as attachments in hardcopy form are listed in Table 9-1.

Attachment No.	achment No. Title		No. of Pages
 I	Algorithm for Successive Runs Simulating Flow and Transport	03/06/98	4
II	Scripts and Programs to Perform Simulations	03/06/98	19
III	Spreadsheets for EQ3/6 Calculations	03/06/98	1
īV	Hindered Settling Particle Diameter Ratios	03/06/98	9
V	Listing of pitgen.c, program to generate pit locations and analyze them for occurrence of cutouts	03/06/98	7
VI	Check of Flushing Routine	12/12/97	1
VII	MIT Codisposal Canister Sketch	05/14/97	1

Table 9-1.	List of Attachments
------------	---------------------

**Design Analysis** 

Title: Geochemical and Physical Analysis of Degradation Modes of HEU SNF in a Codisposal Waste Package with HLW Canisters

Document Identifier: BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01

Page 113 of 114

t

## 9.2 Electronic Attachments

The following supporting documents are in electronic form on a Colorado Trakker<sup>®</sup> tape (Ref. 5.30) and are listed below.

J13AVG1 30121,49212-10-973:52pj13avg1.30UALIB51 ALL39,406,70512-12-979:58aUAlIB5mm.alloutUALIB5-2 ALL39,650,59512-10-973:35pUAlIB5mm.alloutUALIB1-1 ALL1,243,38612-10-973:35pUAlIB1mm.alloutUALIB1-1 ALL2,677,10612-10-973:35pUAlIB1mm.alloutUALIB-1 ALL37,553,07512-12-979:59aUAlIB5mm.alloutUALIB-1 ALL37,553,07512-12-979:59aUAlIB5mm.alloutUALIA5-1 ALL12,019,35812-10-976:57pUAlIB5mm.alloutUALIA0-1 ALL12,164,30912-12-9710:00aUAlIIB5mm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL1,524,81912-10-973:50pUAlIB0.1mm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAlIB0.1mm.alloutUALIB-3 ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAlIIIc0.1mm.alloutUALIII-3 ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAlIIB0.1mm.alloutUALIII-4 ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAlIIIc0.1mm.alloutJ13AVG20 60108,47712-10-973:52pj13avg20.60J13AVG21 60100,09312-10-973:53pborax.60DATA0N-1 R32,325,74212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATA0N-1 R52,310,95212-10-977:53pdata0.nuc.R7UALIIA-2 ALL59,342,19012-10-977:50pUAlIIa5mmr.alloutUALIII-3 ALL27,850,58212-10-977:00pUAlIIIa	
UALIB51 ALL39,406,70512-12-979:58aUAIIb5mm.alloutUALIB52 ALL39,650,59512-10-973:35pUAIIb5mm.alloutUALIB1 ALL1,243,38612-10-973:35pUAIIb1mm.alloutUALIB1 ALL2,677,10612-10-973:36pUAIIb5mm.alloutUALIB1 ALL2,677,10612-10-979:59aUAIIb5mm.alloutUALIB1 ALL2,677,10612-10-979:59aUAIIb5mm.alloutUALIA51 ALL12,019,35812-10-976:57pUAIIa5mm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL12,164,30912-11-973:21pUAIIa0.1mm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL1,524,81912-10-973:50pUAIIb0.1mm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL1,524,81912-10-973:50pUAIIBc0.1mm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL1,524,81912-10-973:50pUAIIBc0.1mm.alloutUALIB-3 ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAIIIIc0.1mm.alloutUALIB-4 ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAIIIBc0.1mm.alloutJ13AVG19 30123,82112-10-973:52pj13avg19.3oJ13AVG21 6O100,09312-10-973:52pj13avg21.6oBORAX6O67,75512-10-973:53pborax.6oDATA0N-1 R32,325,74212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATA0N-1 R42,328,83512-10-977:00pUAIIIa5mm.alloutUALIIA-2 ALL59,342,19012-10-977:02pUAIIIa5mm.alloutUALIIA-2 ALL37,792,87512-10-977:02p <t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
UALIB5-2 ALL39,650,59512-10-973:35pUAIIb5rmm.alloutUALIB1-1 ALL1,243,38612-10-973:35pUAIIb1rmm.alloutUALIB1-1 ALL2,677,10612-10-973:36pUAIIb1rmm.alloutUALIB-1 ALL2,677,10612-10-973:36pUAIIb5rmm.alloutUALIB-1 ALL37,553,07512-12-979:59aUAIIb5rmm.alloutUALIA5-1 ALL12,019,35812-10-976:57pUAIIa5rmm.alloutUALIA0-1 ALL3,891,70912-11-973:21pUAIIa0.1rmm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL1,524,81912-10-973:50pUAIIb0.1rmm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAIIB0.1rmm.alloutUALIH-3 ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAIIB0.1rmm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAIIB0.1rmm.alloutUALIB-3 ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAIIB0.1rmm.alloutUALIB-4 ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAIIB0.1rmm.alloutUALIB-3 ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pJi3avg19.3oJI3AVG21 60108,47712-10-973:52pji3avg21.6oBORAX 6067,75512-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATA0N-1 R32,325,74212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R5DATA0N-1 R72,328,83512-10-977:00pUAIIIa5rmm.alloutUALIB-2 ALL59,342,19012-10-977:02pUAIIIB5rmm.alloutUALIB-2 ALL37,792,87512-12-979:56a <td></td>	
UALIIA-1 ALL1,243,38612-10-973:35pUAIIIa1rmm.alloutUALIB1-1 ALL2,677,10612-10-973:36pUAIIb1rmm.alloutUALIB-1 ALL37,553,07512-12-979:59aUAIIb5rmm.alloutUALIA5-1 ALL12,019,35812-10-976:57pUAIIa5rmm.alloutUALIA5-1 ALL12,164,30912-12-9710:00aUAIIIb5rmm.alloutUALIA0-1 ALL3,891,70912-11-973:21pUAIIb0.1rmm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL1,524,81912-10-973:50pUAIIIc0.1rmm.alloutUALII-3 ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAIIIc0.1rmm.alloutUALIII-4 ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAIIIc0.1rmm.alloutUALII-4 ALL21,242,28812-10-973:52pj13avg19.30J13AVG20 6O108,47712-10-973:52pj13avg20.60J13AVG21 6O100,09312-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATAON-1 R32,325,74212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATAON-1 R52,310,95212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R5DATAON-1 R72,328,83512-10-977:00pUAIIIa5rmm.alloutUALIII-1 ALL37,114,61512-10-977:02pUAIIIa5rmm.alloutUALIIB-2 ALL39,373,03012-11-973:24pUAIIIb5rmm.alloutUALIIB-3 ALL29,843,83112-11-973:24pUAIIIb5rmm.alloutUALIIB-3 ALL29,843,83112-11-973:24pUAIIIb5rmm.alloutUALIIB-3 ALL29,843,83112-11-973	
UALIB1-1ALL2,677,10612-10-973:36pUAIIb1rmm.alloutUALIB-1ALL37,553,07512-12-979:59aUAIIb5rmm.alloutUALIA5-1ALL12,019,35812-10-976:57pUAIIa5mmr.alloutUALIA5-1ALL12,164,30912-12-9710:00aUAIIIb5mm.alloutUALIB0-1ALL3,891,70912-11-973:21pUAIIa0.1rmm.alloutUALIB0-1ALL1,524,81912-10-973:50pUAIIIc0.1rmm.alloutUALIII-3ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAIIIIc0.1mm.alloutUALIII-4ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAIIIIc0.1mm.alloutUALIII-4ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAIIIIc0.1mm.alloutUALIII-4ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAIIIIc0.1mm.alloutJ3AVG19 30123,82112-10-973:52pj13avg19.30J13AVG20 60108,47712-10-973:52pj13avg21.60BORAX6067,75512-10-973:53pborax.60DATA0N-1 R32,325,74212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATA0N-1 R52,310,95212-10-977:00pUAIIIa5mmr.alloutUALIII-1ALL37,114,61512-10-977:02pUAIIIa5mmr.alloutUALIII-2ALL37,792,87512-12-979:56aUAIIIb5mm.alloutUALIII-5ALL39,373,03012-11-973:24pUAIIIb10rmm.alloutUALIIB-2ALL39,373,03012-1	
UALIIB-1 ALL37,553,075 $12-12-97$ $9:59a$ UAIIIb5mm.alloutUALIA5-1 ALL $12,019,358$ $12-10-97$ $6:57p$ UAIIa5mmr.alloutUALIA-2 ALL $12,164,309$ $12-12-97$ $10:00a$ UAIIIb5mm.alloutUALIA0-1 ALL $3,891,709$ $12-11-97$ $3:21p$ UAIIa0.1rmm.alloutUALIB0-1 ALL $1,524,819$ $12-10-97$ $3:49p$ UAIIB0.1rmm.alloutUALIII-3 ALL $19,149,699$ $12-10-97$ $3:50p$ UAIIIIc0.1rmm.alloutUALIII-4 ALL $21,242,288$ $12-10-97$ $3:50p$ UAIIIIc0.1mm.alloutUALIII-4 ALL $21,242,288$ $12-10-97$ $3:50p$ UAIIIIc0.1mm.alloutJ13AVG19 30 $123,821$ $12-10-97$ $3:52p$ $j13avg19.3o$ J13AVG20 60 $108,477$ $12-10-97$ $3:52p$ $j13avg20.6o$ J13AVG21 60 $100,093$ $12-10-97$ $3:53p$ $borax.6o$ DATA0N-1 R3 $2,325,742$ $12-10-97$ $3:53p$ $bara.6o$ DATA0N-1 R5 $2,310,952$ $12-10-97$ $3:53p$ $data0.nuc.R3$ DATA0N-1 R7 $2,328,835$ $12-10-97$ $7:00p$ UAIIIa5mmr.alloutUALIII-1 ALL $37,114,615$ $12-10-97$ $7:02p$ UAIIIa5mmr.alloutUALIIB-2 ALL $39,373,030$ $12-11-97$ $3:24p$ UAIIIb5mm.alloutUALIIB-2 ALL $39,373,030$ $12-11-97$ $3:24p$ UAIIIb010mm.alloutUALIIB-2 ALL $39,373,030$ $12-11-97$ $3:24p$ UAIIIbNF5mm.alloutUALIBN-1 ALL $29,843,831$ $12-11-97$ </td <td>•</td>	•
UALIAS-1 ALL       12,019,358       12-10-97       6:57p       UAlla5mm.allout         UALIM-2 ALL       12,164,309       12-12-97       10:00a       UAlla5mm.allout         UALIAO-1 ALL       3,891,709       12-11-97       3:21p       UAlla0.1mm.allout         UALIBO-1 ALL       1,524,819       12-10-97       3:49p       UAlla0.1mm.allout         UALIM-3 ALL       19,149,699       12-10-97       3:50p       UAllic0.1mm.allout         UALIM-4 ALL       21,242,288       12-10-97       3:50p       UAllic0.1mm.allout         J13AVG19 30       123,821       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg19.3o         J13AVG20 60       108,477       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg20.6o         J13AVG21 60       100,093       12-10-97       3:53p       borax.6o         DATA0N-1 R3       2,325,742       12-10-97       3:53p       borax.6o         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,85       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,85       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,85       12-10-97       7:00p       UAllia5mm.allout         UALIIA-2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAllia0.strmm.allout <td></td>	
UALIH-2 ALL       12,164,309       12-12-97       10:00a       UALIHb5mm.allout         UALIA0-1 ALL       3,891,709       12-11-97       3:21p       UAlIBb5mm.allout         UALIB0-1 ALL       1,524,819       12-10-97       3:49p       UAlIB0.1mm.allout         UALIB0-1 ALL       1,524,819       12-10-97       3:50p       UAlIB0.1mm.allout         UALIH-3 ALL       19,149,699       12-10-97       3:50p       UAlIB0.1mm.allout         UALIH-4 ALL       21,242,288       12-10-97       3:50p       UAlIB0.1mm.allout         J13AVG19 30       123,821       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg19.3o         J13AVG20 60       108,477       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg20.6o         J13AVG21 60       100,093       12-10-97       3:53p       borax.6o         DATA0N-1 R3       2,325,742       12-10-97       3:53p       bata0.nuc.R3         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R7         UALIH-2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAlIIa5mmr.allout         UALIH-2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAlIIa5mmr.allout         UALIH-2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAlIIa5mmr	
UALIA0-1 ALL       3,891,709       12-11-97       3:21p       UAlIa0.1rmm.allout         UALIB0-1 ALL       1,524,819       12-10-97       3:49p       UAlIb0.1rmm.allout         UALIII-3 ALL       19,149,699       12-10-97       3:50p       UAlIb0.1rmm.allout         UALIII-4 ALL       21,242,288       12-10-97       3:50p       UAlIIIc0.1mm.allout         J13AVG19 30       123,821       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg19.3o         J13AVG20 60       108,477       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg20.6o         J13AVG21 60       100,093       12-10-97       3:53p       borax.6o         DATA0N-1 R3       2,325,742       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R3         DATA0N-1 R5       2,310,952       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       7:00p       UAlIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIIA-2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:02p       UAlIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIII-4 ALL       37,114,615       12-10-97       7:02p       UAlIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIII-5 ALL       27,850,582       12-10-97       7:02p       UAl	
UALIBO-1 ALL1,524,81912-10-973:49pUAIIb0.1rmm.alloutUALIII-3 ALL19,149,69912-10-973:50pUAIIIIc0.1mm.alloutUALIII-4 ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAIIIIc0.1mm.alloutJ13AVG19 30123,82112-10-973:52pj13avg19.3oJ13AVG20 60108,47712-10-973:52pj13avg20.6oJ13AVG21 60100,09312-10-973:52pj13avg21.6oBORAX6067,75512-10-973:53pborax.6oDATA0N-1 R32,325,74212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATA0N-1 R52,310,95212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R5DATA0N-1 R72,328,83512-10-977:00pUAIIIa5mmr.alloutUALIIA-2 ALL59,342,19012-10-977:00pUAIIIa5mmr.alloutUALIII-1 ALL37,114,61512-10-977:02pUAIIIb5rmm.alloutUALIIB-2 ALL39,373,03012-11-973:24pUAIIIb5rmm.alloutUALIB1-2 ALL39,373,03012-11-973:24pUAIIIb7mm.alloutUALIBN-1 ALL38,239,04412-11-973:24pUAIIIbNF5mm.alloutUALIBN-1 ALL15,321,26512-11-973:28pUAIIIbNF5mm.alloutUALIBN-3 ALL29,843,83112-11-973:28pUAIIIbNF5mm.allout	
UALIII-3 ALL       19,149,699       12-10-97       3:50p       UAIIIIci0.1mm.allout         UALIII-4 ALL       21,242,288       12-10-97       3:50p       UAIIIIci0.1mm.allout         J13AVG19 30       123,821       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg19.3o         J13AVG20 60       108,477       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg20.6o         J13AVG21 60       100,093       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg21.6o         BORAX       60       67,755       12-10-97       3:53p       borax.6o         DATA0N-1 R3       2,325,742       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R3         DATA0N-1 R5       2,310,952       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       7:00p       UAIIIaSmmr.allout         UALIIA-2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAIIIaSmmr.allout         UALIIA-2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAIIIIaSmmr.allout         UALIII-1 ALL       37,114,615       12-10-97       7:00p       UAIIIIaSmmr.allout         UALIIB-2 ALL       37,792,875       12-12-97       9:56a       UAIIIbSrmm.allout         UALIIB-2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p	
UALIII-4 ALL21,242,28812-10-973:50pUAIIIIe0.1mm.alloutJ13AVG19 30123,82112-10-973:52pj13avg19.3oJ13AVG20 60108,47712-10-973:52pj13avg20.6oJ13AVG21 60100,09312-10-973:52pj13avg21.6oBORAX 6067,75512-10-973:53pborax.6oDATA0N-1 R32,325,74212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATA0N-1 R52,310,95212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R5DATA0N-1 R72,328,83512-10-977:00pUAIIIaSmmr.alloutUALIIA-2 ALL59,342,19012-10-977:00pUAIIIaSmmr.alloutUALIII-1 ALL37,114,61512-10-977:02pUAIIIBSmmr.alloutUALIIB-2 ALL39,373,03012-11-973:24pUAIIIbSrmm.alloutUALIB1-2 ALL39,373,03012-11-973:24pUAIIB10.tmm.alloutUALIBN-1 ALL38,239,04412-11-973:27pUAIIBNF5mm.alloutUALIBN-1 ALL29,843,83112-11-973:28pUAIIIbNF5mm.alloutUALIB-3 ALL29,843,83112-11-973:28pUAIIIbNF5mm.allout	
J13AVG19 30123,82112-10-973:52pj13avg19.3oJ13AVG20 60108,47712-10-973:52pj13avg20.6oJ13AVG21 60100,09312-10-973:52pj13avg21.6oBORAX 6067,75512-10-973:53pborax.6oDATA0N-1 R32,325,74212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATA0N-1 R52,310,95212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATA0N-1 R72,328,83512-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R7UALIIA-2 ALL59,342,19012-10-977:00pUAlIIaSmmr.alloutUALIII-1 ALL37,114,61512-10-977:02pUAlIIIaSmmr.alloutUALIIB-2 ALL37,792,87512-10-977:10pUAlIIbSrmm.alloutUALIB1-2 ALL39,373,03012-11-973:24pUAlIIbOrtmm.alloutUALIBN~1 ALL38,239,04412-11-973:27pUAlIIbNF5mm.alloutUALIBS-3 ALL29,843,83112-11-973:28pUAlIIbNF5mm.allout	
J13AVG20 60       108,477       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg20.6o         J13AVG21 60       100,093       12-10-97       3:52p       j13avg21.6o         BORAX 60       67,755       12-10-97       3:53p       borax.6o         DATA0N~1 R3       2,325,742       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R3         DATA0N~1 R5       2,310,952       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R3         DATA0N~1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         DATA0N~1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       7:00p       UAIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIIA~2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIII-1 ALL       37,114,615       12-10-97       7:02p       UAIIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIIB~2 ALL       37,792,875       12-12-97       9:56a       UAIIIb5rmm.allout         UALIIB~2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAIIIbC0.1mm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAIIbNF5mm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAIIbNF5mm.allout         UALIIB~3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:20p       UAIIIbNF5m	
J13AVG21 60100,09312-10-973:52pj13avg21.60BORAX 6067,75512-10-973:53pborax.60DATA0N-1 R32,325,74212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R3DATA0N-1 R52,310,95212-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R5DATA0N-1 R72,328,83512-10-973:53pdata0.nuc.R7UALIIA-2 ALL59,342,19012-10-977:00pUAIIIa5mmr.alloutUALIII-1 ALL37,114,61512-10-977:02pUAIIIIa5mmr.alloutUALIIB-2 ALL37,792,87512-12-979:56aUAIIIb5rmm.alloutUALIB-2 ALL39,373,03012-11-973:24pUAIIb10rmm.alloutUALIBN~1 ALL38,239,04412-11-973:27pUAIIbNF5mm.alloutUALIBS-3 ALL29,843,83112-11-973:28pUAIIIbNF5mm.allout	
BORAX       60       67,755       12-10-97       3:53p       borax.6o         DATA0N-1 R3       2,325,742       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R3         DATA0N-1 R5       2,310,952       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R3         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R7         UALIIA-2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIII-1 ALL       37,114,615       12-10-97       7:02p       UAIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIIB-2 ALL       37,792,875       12-12-97       9:56a       UAIIIb5rmm.allout         UALIII-5 ALL       27,850,582       12-10-97       7:10p       UAIIIb0.1rmm.allout         UALIB1-2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAIIb10rmm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAIIbNF5mm.allout         UALIBS-3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAIIIbNF5mm.allout         UALIIB-6 ALL       15       321       265       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12	
DATA0N~1 R3       2,325,742       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R3         DATA0N~1 R5       2,310,952       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R3         DATA0N~1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         DATA0N~1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R7         UALIIA~2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAlIIa5mmr.allout         UALIII-1 ALL       37,114,615       12-10-97       7:02p       UAlIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIIB~2 ALL       37,792,875       12-12-97       9:56a       UAlIIb5rmm.allout         UALIII-5 ALL       27,850,582       12-10-97       7:10p       UAlIIb5rmm.allout         UALIB1~2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAlIb10rmm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIBB-3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIIB-6 ALL       15       321       265       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12       12	
DATA0N-1 R5       2,310,952       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         DATA0N-1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R5         UALIIA-2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAlIIa5mmr.allout         UALIIA-2 ALL       37,114,615       12-10-97       7:00p       UAlIIa5mmr.allout         UALIIB-2 ALL       37,792,875       12-10-97       7:02p       UAlIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIIB-2 ALL       37,792,875       12-10-97       7:10p       UAlIIb5rmm.allout         UALIIB-2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAlIIb10rmm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIBB-3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAlIIbNF5mm.allout	
DATA0N~1 R7       2,328,835       12-10-97       3:53p       data0.nuc.R7         UALIIA~2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAlIIa5mmr.allout         UALIII~1 ALL       37,114,615       12-10-97       7:02p       UAlIIIa5mmr.allout         UALIIB~2 ALL       37,792,875       12-12-97       9:56a       UAlIIb5rmm.allout         UALIII-5 ALL       27,850,582       12-10-97       7:10p       UAlIIb5rmm.allout         UALIB1~2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAlIb10rmm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIBB-3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIB-6 ALL       15       321       265       12       10.97	
UALIIA~2 ALL       59,342,190       12-10-97       7:00p       UAlIIaSmmr.allout         UALIII~1 ALL       37,114,615       12-10-97       7:02p       UAlIIaSmmr.allout         UALIIB~2 ALL       37,792,875       12-12-97       9:56a       UAlIIbSrmm.allout         UALIII~5 ALL       27,850,582       12-10-97       7:10p       UAlIIbSrmm.allout         UALIB~2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAlIIbC0.1rmm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIBS~3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout	
UALIII-1 ALL       37,114,615       12-10-97       7:02p       UAlIIIa5mm.allout         UALIIB~2 ALL       37,792,875       12-12-97       9:56a       UAlIIb5mm.allout         UALIII-5 ALL       27,850,582       12-10-97       7:10p       UAlIIb5mm.allout         UALIB1~2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAlIb10mm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIBB-3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIIE-6 ALL       15,321,265       12,11,97       3:20p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout	
UALIIB~2 ALL       37,792,875       12-12-97       9:56a       UAlIIb5rmm.allout         UALIII~5 ALL       27,850,582       12-10-97       7:10p       UAlIIb5rmm.allout         UALIB1~2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAlIb10rmm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIB-3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIU-6 ALL       15,321,265       12,11,97       3:28p       UAlIIbNF5mm.allout	
UALIII-5 ALL       27,850,582       12-10-97       7:10p       UALIIIc0.1rmm.allout         UALIB1-2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAlIb10rmm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIB-3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIU-6 ALL       15,321,265       12,11.97       3:28p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout	
UALIB1~2 ALL       39,373,030       12-11-97       3:24p       UAlIb10rmm.allout         UALIBN~1 ALL       38,239,044       12-11-97       3:27p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIB-3 ALL       29,843,831       12-11-97       3:28p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout         UALIB-6 ALL       15,321,265       12,11.97       3:28p       UAlIbNF5mm.allout	
UALIBN~1 ALL         38,239,044         12-11-97         3:27p         UAlIbNF5mm.allout           UALIB~3 ALL         29,843,831         12-11-97         3:28p         UAlIbNF5mm.allout           UALIU~6 ALL         15 321 265         12 11 97         3:20p         UALIUN for the second	
UALIIB~3 ALL 29,843,831 12-11-97 3:28p UAIIIbNF5mm.allout UALIII~6 ALL 15 321 265 12 11 07 3:20p UAIIIbNF5mm.allout	
UALIII~6 ALL 15 321 265 12 11 07 2 20 TTAITTED 1	,
15,521,205 12-11-97 5:29p UAIIIICO.Imm.allout	
UALIC5-1 ALL 22,234,209 12-11-97 3:31p UAllc5mm.allout	
SS OUT 68,949 12-06-97 4:46p ss.out	
UALIII-8 ALL 11,966,981 12-11-97 3:31p UAIIIId0.1mm.allout	
CS OUT 70,921 12-06-97 4:44p cs.out	

The following supporting documents are in electronic form on a Colorado Trakker<sup>®</sup> tape (Ref. 5.62) and are listed below.

UALIIB~1	ALL	35293695	3/12/98 10:07a	UAIIIb5rmm398.allout	1
UALIII~1	ALL	40431391	3/12/98 10:07a	UAIIIIb5rmm596.allout	1
UALIII~2	ALL	43280352	3/12/98 10:41a	UAIIIIei0.1rmm396.allout	Ī

cument Ide	ntifier: E	BA000000-01	717-0200-00055	0 REV 01	Page 114 of 11
UALIII-3	ALL	4553611	3/12/98 10:42a	UAIIIIei50rmm396fast.allout	1
UALIII~4	ALL	41847906	3/12/98 10:43a	UAIIIIei5rmm396.allout	1
UALIB5-1	ALL	39255112	3/12/98 10:47a	UAllbSrmm.allout	l I
UALIII~1	SUM	249937	3/18/98 12:08p	UAIIIIb5rmm.sum	
UALIII~2	SUM	164602	3/18/98 12:09p	UAIIIIc0.1rmm.sum	1
UALIII~3	SUM	114105	3/18/98 12:09p	UAIIIIci0.1mm.sum	1
UALIII~4	SUM	264607	3/18/98 12:09p	UAIIIIei0.1rmm396.sum	1
GDSOLY10	30	65539	3/18/98 11:22a	gdsoly10.30	l
UALIII~5	ALL	3886052	3/12/98 10:51a	UAlIIIei50rmm396.allpost	l
UALIII6	SUM	392212	3/18/98 12:12p	UAIIIIei50rmm396.sum	1
UALIII~7	SUM	35011	3/18/98 12:12p	UAIIIIei50rmm396fast.sum	I
GDSOLY11	30	63499	3/18/98 11:22a	gdsoly11.30	1
UALIII~6	ALL	250226	3/12/98 10:51a	UAIIIIei5rmm396.allpost	l
UALIII~9	SUM	30349	3/18/98 12:21p	UAIIIIei5rmm396.sum	i i i
GDSOLY~1	30	63274	3/18/98 11:22a	gdsoly11.5.30	1
UALIVE-1	ALL	2939177	3/12/98 10:51a	UAIIVei50rmm3184.allpost	I
UALIVE~2	SUM	297594	3/18/98 12:21p	UAIIVei50rmm3184.sum	1
UALIVE-2	ALL	4767800	3/12/98 10:51a	UAIIVei5rmm594.allpost	1
UALIVE-3	SUM	481829	3/18/98 12:22p	UAllVei5rmm594.sum	1
GDSOLY12	30	63425	3/18/98 11:22a	gdsoly12.30	1
PH2_39~1	ш	1254000	3/13/98 10:07a	PH2_39A.III.xls	1

Design Analysis

ł

#### Attachment I. Algorithm for Successive Runs Simulating Flow and Transport

#### Background

EQ6 is basically a batch code, with an individual run operating on a fixed set of reagents, which may be augmented by a set of reagents introduced at a fixed rate throughout the run. Using the fixed rate mechanism it is possible to simulate the input of water during the course of a single run. The removal of water is modeled between successive runs by restarting with the same amount of water as was standing in the waste package at the beginning of the previous run and with the amounts of solutes for the start of the new run being adjusted for the amount of water removed. For this purpose we have used the EQ3/6 capability to restart with the conditions at the end of the previous run, by incorporating the "pickup" file from the previous run into the "input" file for the next run. This process has been automated with a computer code to read the "pickup" and "output" files from one run, and adjust the amounts of solutes to reflect the removal of an amount of water required to bring the total standing water back to the standing water at the beginning of the previous run. Repetition of this sequence of computer codes will simulate the flushing action provide by a dripping into standing water which is circulating and overflowing to maintain a constant amount of standing water. This is especially useful when the drip rate becomes much higher than 1 mm/yr since it can simulate the dilution effect of the new water coming in.

This attachment describes how this automated system works and lists the source code for all of its component parts. The source code files are also included in the electronic files attachment (Attachment III). Because this scheme rapidly produces a great deal of output, the algorithm was set up to retain only the most essential information. This is done by creating two files, initially named "allin", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the input data for each of the successive runs, and "allout", which contains the important results but does not twice repeat the input file portion of the normal output file, nor other information which occupies considerable space. It is also important keep track of the concentrations at the end of each run, which are subsequently adjusted by the automated system; the file "allpick" is used for this purpose. Thus, the output from a "run" will be found in several files, each of which is a history of a chain of individual EQ6 runs.

#### Algorithm

In the following discussion "current run" refers to the one just completed, or the last one for which the EQ6 code has generated data. The "current run" is the one whose values are used for the source of data to set up the next run in the sequence.

In the algorithm, x = moles of solvent water at the end of the current run, y = moles of water at end of current run, and z = moles of water added by mixing in new J-13 water during the current run. z is delta moles of J-13 solution, as reported in the output file of EQ6, divided by an appropriate factor, e.g., 3. See the implementation section below for an explanation of this factor.

The algorithm calculates r = xy/(x+z).

From the pickup file, p = moles aqueous is read from the last column of the first table listing chemical composition data.

From the pickup file, q = total moles is read from the middle column of the first table listing chemical composition data.

The algorithm then replaces p by rp/y, and replaces q by q-p+rp/y. [r/y = x/(x+z)]

The algorithm then adjusts what is called the "logarithmic" basis species by using a ratio developed in the following steps:

- a. It reads the value of the "logarithmic" species from pickup file (except for H+ and species  $O_2$  and thereafter). This is the log of the molality of the uncomplexed basis species. Here this value is called g.
- b. It takes the antilog, here called h, multiplies it by the reduction factor x/(x+z) to get h', takes the log of h' to get g' and replaces g by g' in the pickup file.

This procedure involves the assumption that the ratio of free to total aqueous species of an element at the end of the process of first admixing a solution in relatively large amounts, then removing a corresponding amount of the resulting solution, as the ratio would be if this process were performed during each step of reaction progress in EQ6. The resultant new set of logarithmic basis species need only be good enough to permit the Newton Raphson algorithm in EQ6 to converge.

#### Implementation of the algorithm

The objective is to change the pickup file to correspond to losses to the system that would result from outflow of solution produced by influx of a water solution, e.g., J-13 well water, from outside the system as changed by reaction within the system in such a way as to maintain the volume of influx equal, at least approximately, to the volume of efflux. To accomplish this:

1. From the output file, note the number of moles of J-13 added, e.g., delta J-13 divided by the mole fraction of oxygen in the solution that corresponds to free water (this excludes the oxygen tied up in sulfate, carbonate, etc.), and call this z. The methodology is described in the following paragraphs.

Let z' be the number of moles of J-13 solution added. This needs to be modified by an appropriate factor, which for dilute solutions is 1/3. This factor is the atom fraction of oxygen in pure water; for pure water the solution would be normalized to two gram atoms of H plus one gram atom of O to yield a normalization factor of 1/3. In order to add the right number of moles

March 6, 1998 |

of water into the system, relative to the drip rate which is entered as the moles of solution added per second (the product of rk1, the rate of the pseudo-reaction which adds the water, and sk, the surface area over which this mythical reaction takes place), by means of the mixing option in EQ6 the "moles" of solution must be multiplied by 3, which is done by means of specifying a value of 3 for fx in the input file. [Most of this added water is added to the moles of solvent water, the rest entering clays and other hydrous solids.] This means that the number in the output file for delta moles of solution is three times the moles of water added to the system. Hence, to make the appropriate changes to the pickup file, delta moles must be divided by 3. [There exist other ways of setting up the problem, e.g., using mole fractions of oxides rather than of elements; so long as internal consistency is maintained between the way the run is set up in the input file and the algorithm, correct results can be obtained.]

and the second second second

For more concentrated solutions, the normalization factor must again be the ratio of moles of free water to moles of solution. The moles of free water may be determined by subtracting the gram atoms of sulfate, carbonate, water incorporated into aqueous complexes, etc. from the total number of gram atoms of oxygen in the solution. Thus, in this case, i.e., an inflowing concentrated solution, fx should be the ratio, moles of solution/moles of free water. Likewise, in making changes to the pickup file, delta moles must be divided by this factor. The default value in the algorithm is 3, but may be changed at run time.

The calculational scheme involves adding "new" solution, e.g., J-13 well water, as a special reactant, in keeping with the fluid mixing option in EQ6.

- 2. From the output file, note the number of moles of solvent water at the start of the current run, x, and the amount at the end of the current run, y.
- 3. To simulate flow and transport, it is necessary to periodically remove the water added, i.e., simulate it moving along the flow path. The need, then, is to subtract the amount of water added, minus the share of this added water that entered clays and other hydrous solids. In this way the water added is removed from the aqueous system, partly by entering solids and the rest by flowing out of the system. Conversely, water could be released from destruction of clays.
- 4. The total water entering or leaving clays (and other solids) = amount of solvent water initially present + the amount of solvent water in J-13 added amount of solvent water present at the end. This yields the total water entering clays as x + z y.
- 5. Of the amount of water that enters solids, the share that comes from newly added J-13 is z/(x + z), the ratio of new solvent water to the total solvent water before solids are formed. Therefore, the amount of newly added water that enters solids is z(x + z y)/(x + z). To keep the total water in the system constant the remainder of the newly added water, s, needs to be removed.

- 6. Then, s = z z(x + z y)/(x + z) = zy/(x + z). This amount in turn needs to be subtracted from the current amount of solvent water, y. Call this remainder r. After doing the algebra, one gets r = y zy/(x + z) = xy/(x + z)
- 7. From this analysis one may conclude that, if the amount of water that may be released from clays is not too large, the proper amount of water for the next step (run) is r, so the fraction of solvent water remaining is r/y. This leads to the conclusion that the correct amount of moles in the aqueous solution is generally obtained by multiplying moles aqueous by r/y = x/(x + z). However, if a large amount of water is released from clays and hydrates, the amount of solvent water could exceed 1 kg. This would result in overfilling of the void space. In such a case, the amount of water needs to be reduced further to limit the amount of solvent water to 1 kg. This is accomplished by adjusting the value of r so that the solvent water for the next run will be calculated to be 1 kg.

The final objective is to adjust the pickup file, which will be read into the new "input" file. In particular, the algorithm will adjust values for the parameters listed as "moles", "moles aqueous", and "logarithmic basis species".

- 8. From the pickup file, call "moles aqueous" p. Then, following the conclusion in step 7, one gets a new quantity, called m = rp/y. This is the new amount to enter in the "moles aqueous" column to replace p.
- 9. Next one needs to correct the "moles" column. Call the entry here q, which is the sum of "moles aqueous" and moles solid. The number of moles of solid remains the same, and the aqueous portion is to be adjusted to equal m. Moles of solid is q p. Thus, the new quantity should be q p + m = n.
- 10. Repeat steps 9 & 10 for all elements, except for gases, e.g.,  $O_2(g)$ .
- 11. Correct logarithmic basis species. These entries are the logarithms of the molalities of uncomplexed basis species. The logic is to decrease these molalities in the same proportion as used for decreasing the total moles of aqueous species. This is easily accomplished by reading a value of the logarithmic basis species, taking the antilog, multiplying by the reduction factor, taking the log, and entering the result as the new value of the logarithmic basis species.

#### March 6, 1998 |

Attachment II. Scripts and Programs to Perform Simulations

And the second s

#### bldinput.bat

echo "did not run bldinput" >sfile count=1bldinput read status <sfile if [ "\$status" != "go" ] then echo \$status echo "job terminated" exit fi echo \$count while [ \$count -lt 20 ] do mv bldinput.out input eq6dR136.opt cat input >> allin cat pickup >> allpick cat output >> allout cat tab >> alltab nxtinput read status <sfile / if [ "\$status" != "go" ] then echo \$status echo "job terminated" exit fi count=`expr \$count + 1` echo \$count done exit

#### <u>bldinput.in</u>

root date creator delmaxtime autofloII 08/16/97 Automated 2.1e+08

#include <stdio.h>

# #include <string.h> #include <stdlib.h> #include <stdlib.h> #include <math.h> float getfloat(char\*,int,int); void setup(),bldpick(),infromstd(),infromlast(), strinsert(char\*,char\*,int,int); int locateO(char\*,FILE\*),locateall(char\*,FILE\*),tobar(char\*,int); float duration,delmaxtime; char dummy[100],buffer[90],lookahead[90]; char froot[20],cname[20],fname[20]; FILE \*fin,\*fout,\*fp,\*ftemp,\*fstd,\*foutout,\*finin,\*fsfile;

void main()
{int i,j,k,flag;
fsfile=fopen("sfile","w");
fprintf(fsfile,"go\n");
flag=1;
fout=fopen("bldinput.out","w");/\*file to be moved to input\*/
if(flag==1) infromstd();
/\*else infromlast();\*/}

void infromstd() {int i,j,k: char tempstr[20].datestr[10]; fstd=fopen("input","r");/\*template for initial input file\*/ fin=fopen("bldinput.in","r");/\*filename,creator,duration)\*/ fgets(dummy,100,fin);/\*readthrough labels of setup data\*/ fscanf(fin, "%s %s %s %f", froot, datestr, cname, & delmaxtime); strcpy(fname,froot); strcat(fname,"1.6i "): locate0("IEQ",fstd); strinsert(dummy,fname,22,strlen(fname)); fputs(dummy,fout); locate0("ICreated",fstd); strcat(cname," "): strinsert(dummy,datestr,9,8); strinsert(dummy,cname,30,strlen(cname)); fputs(dummy,fout); locate0("! starting time",fstd); i=tobar(dummy,1); if(i<0)

{printf("couldn't find I");

March 6, 1998 |

```
exit(0);
i=tobar(dummy,i+1);
if(i<0)
 {printf("couldn't find l");
 exit(0);
i=tobar(dummy,i+1);
if(i<0)
 {printf("couldn't find l");
 exit(0);
sprintf(tempstr,"%12.5e",delmaxtime);
k=strlen(tempstr);
j=tobar(dummy,i+1);
if(i<0)
 {printf("couldn't find l");
 exit(0);}
strncat(tempstr,"
                    ",j-i-1-k);
strinsert(dummy,tempstr,i+1,j-i-1);
fputs(dummy,fout);
while(fgets(dummy,90,fstd)!=NULL)fputs(dummy,fout);}
```

```
void strinsert(char inline[90],char insert[90],int start,int len)
{int i;
for(i=0;i<len;i++) inline[start+i]=insert[i];}</pre>
```

```
int locateO(char sstring[50],FILE *fp)
{int i=0;
while(fgets(dummy,90,fp)!=NULL)
{if(strncmp(dummy,sstring,strlen(sstring))==0)return i;
i++;
fputs(dummy,fout);}
. return 0;}
```

```
int tobar(char line[100],int start)
{int i;
i=start;
while((i<strlen(line))&&(line[i]!='l'))i++;
if(line[i]=='l')return i;
else return -1;}</pre>
```

March 6, 1998 |

and the second s

#### nxtinput.bat

count=1 while [ \$count -lt 40 ] do my bldinput.out input eq6dR136.opt cat input >> allin cat pickup >> alipick cat output >> allout nxtinput read status <sfile if [ \$status = "stop" ] then exit fi count=`expr \$count + 1` echo Scount done exit

#### nxtinput.c

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>
double getfloat(char*,int,int),gettobar(char*,int);
void setup(),bldpick(),infromstd(),infromlast(),
  convert(double,double,FILE*,FILE*),
  strinsert(char*,char*,int,int);
int locaterw(char*,FILE*,FILE*),locatero(char*,FILE*),
  locate2(char*,char*,FILE*),tobar(char*,int),findinline(char*),
  puttobar(char*,char*,int),locate1of2(char*,char*,FILE*);
int finished=0:
double mash2oend, duration;
char dummy[100],tdummy[100];
char froot[20],cname[20],fname[20];
FILE *fout, *fpick, *fotemp, *fptemp, *fstd, *foutout, *finin,
  *fttemp,*fs,*fin,*ferr;
```

void main()
{int i,j,k,flag;
fs=fopen("sfile","w");
ferr=fopen("junk.out","w");
fprintf(fs,"go\n");
flag=1;
fout=fopen("bldinput.out","w");/\*file to be moved to input\*/
infromlast();}

void infromlast() {int i.i.k.dot: char tempstr[30],carbstr[7],\*cp,sstring[60],tempstr2[20]; double dmj13,msh20,msh20x,xx,yy,moles,dmoles,delmaxtime; fin=fopen("bldinput.in", "r");/\*input parameters special to this case\*/ fstd=fopen("input","r");/\*template from last input file\*/ fpick=fopen("pickup","r");/\*old pickup file; extract section to bldinput.out\*/ foutout=fopen("output","r");/\*from last iteration to new input\*/ finin=fopen("input","r");/\*from last iteration to new input\*/ fotemp=fopen("otemp","w");/\*store intermediate segments from output\*/ fptemp=fopen("ptemp", "w");/\*store intermediate segments from pickup\*/ fgets(dummy.90.fin); /\*readthrough labels\*/ fscanf(fin."%s %s %s %lf\n". tempstr.tempstr.tempstr.&delmaxtime):/\*only 1 param used this prgrm\*/ Moles of solvent H2O<sup>\*</sup> foutout); locatero(" msh2ox=getfloat(dummy,44,12); /\*optional parameter from the first block\*/ foutout=freopen("output","r",foutout); strcpy(sstring," Reaction progress"); if(locatero(sstring,foutout)=-1) /\*find output block of interest\*/ (printf("bad output file\n"); exit(0);fputs(dummy,fotemp); /\*and write it to temporary\*/ while(fgets(dummy,90,foutout)!=NULL) {fputs(dummy,fotemp); if(strncmp(dummy,sstring,strlen(sstring))==0) {fotemp=freopen("otemp","w",fotemp); fputs(dummy,fotemp);}} fotemp=freopen("otemp","r",fotemp);/\* re-open to find water\*/ strcpy(sstring, "Mass of solvent H2O"); if(locatero(sstring,fotemp)!=1) {printf("Can't find ending water\n"); fs=fopen("sfile","w"); fprintf(fs."cant find ending water"); exit(0): ]/\*ending water\*/ mash2oend=getfloat(dummy,44,12); fprintf(ferr, "mass of solvent = %lf\n", mash2oend); fotemp=freopen("otemp","r",fotemp);/\*now reopen for use\*/ if(locatero("c pickup file",fpick)==-1) /\*start copying here\*/ {printf("bad pickup file\n"); exit(0);fouts(dummy.fotemp); for(i=0;i<2;i++) /\*readwrite through first "EQ"\*/ {fgets(dummy,90,fpick); fputs(dummy.fptemp);} while(fgets(dummy,90,fpick)!=NULL) /\*pickup to ptemp\*/ {fputs(dummy,fptemp); if(strncmp(dummy,"IEQ",3)==0) /\*read through without copying\*/ while(fgets(dummy,90,fpick)!=NULL) if(strncmp(dummy,"c pickup file",strlen("c pickup file"))==0) {fptemp=freopen("ptemp","w",fptemp);/\*start copying over again\*/

#### March 6, 1998

ger 🖁 🗛 strange av 🕬

#### fputs(dummy,fptemp); for(i=0;i<2;i++) {fgets(dummy,90,fpick); fputs(dummy,fptemp);} break;}} fptemp=freopen("ptemp", "r", fptemp); /\*now reopen for use\*/ if(locaterw("IEQ",fstd,fout)==-1) {printf("bad input file\n"); exit(0);} i=0: while((i<strlen(dummy))&&(dummy[i]!='.'))i++; dot=i: i=0: while((dummy[dot-i-1]<='9')&&(dummy[dot-i-1]>='0'))i++; for(j=0;j<i;j++)tempstr[j]=dummy[dot-i+j];</pre> tempstr[i]='\0'; k=atoi(tempstr): sprintf(tempstr, "%u%s", k+1, ".6i"); strinsert(dummy,tempstr,dot-i,strlen(tempstr)); fputs(dummy,fout); fgets(dummy,90,fotemp);/\*get ending value of zi from first line\*/ xx=getfloat(dummy,48,22); if(locaterw("| starting value of zi",fstd,fout)==-1) {printf("can't find starting zi in input file\n"); exit(0);} sprintf(tempstr, "%15.81E", xx); i=tobar(dummy.1); strinsert(dummy,tempstr,i+1,strlen(tempstr)); fputs(dummy,fout); /\*and put into input\*/ fgets(dummy,90,fstd); fputs(dummy,fout); fgets(tdummy,90,fstd);/\*this takes us to entry for starting time\*/ if(locatero(" Time increased from", fotemp)=-1) {printf("can't find last ending time in output'n"); exit(0);} fgets(dummy,90,fotemp);/\*this line will have end time of last run\*/ xx=getfloat(dummy.31.12); sprintf(tempstr,"%11.5lE",xx); i=tobar(tdummy,1); if(i=-1)(printf("cant find slot for starttime\n"); exit(0);} strinsert(tdummy,tempstr,i+1,strlen(tempstr)); i=tobar(tdummy,i+1); i=tobar(tdummy,i+1); if(i=-1){fs=freopen("sfile","w",fs); printf("cant find slot for maxtime\n"); exit(0);

/\*yy=gettobar(tdummy,i+1); \*/

March 6, 1998 |

sprintf(tempstr,"%12.41E",xx+delmaxtime); strinsert(tdummy,tempstr,i+1,strlen(tempstr)); fputs(tdummy,fout); /\*and put into input\*/ fotemp=freopen("otemp", "r", fotemp);/\*last read was beyond current interest\*/ if(locatero(" Reactant Moles Delta moles".fotemp)==-1) (printf("cant find values for reactants in the output file\n"); exit(0): fgets(tdummy.90.fotemp); fgets(tdummy,90,fotemp);/\*get to first reactant in otemp\*/ while((finished==0)&&(strncmp(tdummy,"\n",1)!=0))/\*loop to do all reactants\*/ (moles=getfloat(tdummy,29,10): dmoles=getfloat(tdummy,42,10); locaterw("I moles remaining",fstd,fout);/\*next reactant\*/ sprintf(tempstr, "%10.41E", moles); strinsert(dummy,tempstr,20,strlen(tempstr)); if(strncmp(tdummy," J-13 water",12)!=0) {sprintf(tempstr2,\*%10.41E\*,dmoles); strinsert(dummy,tempstr2,58,strlen(tempstr2));} else (dmi13=dmoles; fprintf(ferr,"delt moles water = %lf z=%lf\n",dmj13,dmj13/3); finished=1:} /\*Water is the last reactant\*/ fputs(dummy.fout); fgets(tdummy,90,fotemp);} if(locatero(" Moles of solvent H2O<sup>\*</sup>, fotemp)=-1) {fprintf(fs,"cant find moles water in output\n"); exit(0):msh2o=getfloat(dummy,44,12); fprintf(ferr, "moles water (x) = %lfun", msh2o); k=locatero(" --- The reaction path has terminated normally", fotemp); if(k=-1){fputs("abnormal reaction path termination\n",fs); exit(0): fotemp=freopen("otemp","r",fotemp);/\*back to the top again\*/ if((k=locate2(" CO3-"," HCO3-", fotemp))==1) strcpy(carbstr," | CO3-"); else if (k==2) strcpy(carbstr,"| HCO3-"); fttemp=fopen("ttemp","w");/\*will later attach to input\*/ if(locate1of2("|CO3--","|HCO3-",fptemp)=-1)/\*also copies ptemp to ttemp\*/ {fprintf(fs, "cant find line to insert carbonates in pickup\n"); exit(0);strinsert(dummy,carbstr,0,strlen(carbstr)); fputs(dummy,fttemp); while(fgets(dummy,90,fptemp)!=NULL)fputs(dummy,fttemp):/\*rest of ptemp to ttemp\*/ fttemp=freopen("ttemp","r",fttemp); if(locaterw("c pickup file",fstd,fout)==-1)/\*transfer the relevant remainder of the template\*/ {fprintf(fs,"cant find start for pickup info\n"); **exit(0);**} convert(msh20,dmj13/3,fstd,fttemp);}

int locate1of2(char sstring1[50],char sstring2[50],FILE \*fp)

#### March 6, 1998

a the second second second

{int found1=0,found2=0; while((found1==0)&&(found2==0)) {if(fgets(dummy,90,fp)==NULL)return -1; if(found1==0) if(strncmp(dummy,sstring1,strlen(sstring1))==0) found1=1: if(found2==0) if(strncmp(dummy,sstring2,strlen(sstring2))==0) found2=1: if((found1==0)&&(found2==0))fputs(dummy,fttemp);} if((found1==0)&&(found2==0))return -1; else return 0;} void strinsert(char inline[90],char insert[90],int start,int len) fint i: for(i=0;i<len;i++) inline[start+i]=insert[i];}</pre> int locate2(char sstring1[50], char sstring2[50], FILE \*fp) {int i,found1=0,found2=0; double  $x_1=0.x_2=0$ : char buffer[100]; while((fgets(dummy,90,fp)!=NULL)&&((found1==0)||(found2==0))) {strcpy(buffer,dummy); if(found1==0) if(strncmp(dummy,sstring1,strlen(sstring1))==0) {found1=1: x1=getfloat(dummy,28,12);} if(found2==0) if(strncmp(dummy,sstring2,strlen(sstring2))==0) {found2=1: x2=getfloat(dummy,28,12);}) if(x1<x2) return 2; else return 1:)

```
int locatero(char sstring[60],FILE *fp)/*read only*/
{while(fgets(dummy,90,fp)!=NULL)
if(findinline(sstring)==1)return 1;
return -1;}
```

```
int locaterw(char sstring[60],FILE *fpin,FILE *fpout)/*read&write*/
{while(fgets(dummy,90,fpin)!=NULL)
    {if(strncmp(dummy,sstring,strlen(sstring))==0)return 1;
    fputs(dummy,fpout);}
return -1;}
```

void convert(double x,double z,FILE \*fins,FILE \*finp)
{int i,count=0;
double u,v,w,r;
char buffer[100],temp[50],temp2[50];
r=x/(x+z);

II-8

if(mash2oend\*r>1) /\* to bring the free water back to 1 kg \*/ {r=1/mash2oend; printf("converted to %f\n",r);} if(locaterw("l elements, moles", finp, fout)=-1)/\*readwrite to this point\*/ {printf("cant locate place to put new values of reagents in input\n"); exit(0): fputs(dummy,fout); fgets(buffer,90,finp); fputs(buffer,fout); fgets(buffer,98,finp); while(strncmp(buffer,"|-----",8)!=0) {w=getfloat(buffer,55,21); v=w\*r; u=getfloat(buffer,30,21)-w\*(1-r); sprintf(temp,"%22.15lE",u); strinsert(buffer,temp,29,strlen(temp)); sprintf(temp,"%22.15lE",v); strinsert(buffer,temp,54,strlen(temp)); fputs(buffer.fout); fgets(buffer,90,finp); count++;} fputs(buffer.fout); for(i=0;i<2;i++) {fgets(buffer,100,finp); /\*readthrough to species table\*/ fputs(buffer.fout);} for(i=0;i<count;i++) {fgets(buffer,100,finp); w=getfloat(buffer,56,22); sprintf(temp, "%+20.15lE", w+log10(r)); strinsert(buffer,temp,56,strlen(temp)); fputs(buffer,fout);} while(fgets(buffer,100,finp)!=NULL) fputs(buffer,fout);}

double getfloat(string,start,len)
char string[100];
int start,len;
{char temp[30];
strncpy(temp,string+start,len);
temp[len]=\0';
return atof(temp);}

double gettobar(char line[100],int start)
{int i;
char temp[30];
i=start;
while((i<strlen(line))&&(line[i]!=T))
 {temp[i-start]=line[i];
i++;}
temp[i]=\*0';
if(line[i]!=T)return -1;</pre>

#### March 6, 1998

and the second 
L

#### return atof(temp);}

int puttobar(char line[100],char string[30],int start)
{int i,k;
i=start;
k=strlen(string);
while((i<strlen(line))&&(line[i]!='I')&&(i-start<k))
 {line[i]=string[i-start];
i++;}
if(line[i]=='I')return i;
else return -1;}</pre>

int tobar(char line[100],int start)
{int i;
i=start;
while((i<strlen(line))&&(line[i]!='T))i++;
if(line[i]=='T)return i;
else return -1;}</pre>

int findinline(char sstring[50])
{int i=0;
while(i<100)
{if(strncmp(dummy+i,sstring,strlen(sstring))==0) return 1;
else i++;}
return 0;}</pre>

#### allpost.bat

ocount=1 while [ \$ocount -lt 8 ] do count=1 while [ \$count -lt 200 ] đo mv bldinput.out input eq6dR136.opt cat input >> allin cat output >> allout cat tab >> alltab nxtinput read status <sfile if [ \$status != "go" ] • then cxit fi count=`expr \$count + 1` echo Scount done rm rootname postprocJ cat postproc.out >> allpost rm allout ocount='expr \$ocount + 1' done exit

#### postproc.c

/\* postproc.c program to process an output file from EQ3/6 to obtain data at each timestep and re-group by category so that the data are presented in three categories, or tables: reactants, elements in solution, and minerals. For all tables, the first column is time in 1000 yrs. Each table is printed in two versions: one for each timestep and one for only the rollover timesteps.\*/ #include <stdio.h> #include <stdio.h> #include <stdib.h> #include <stdib.h>

double getfloat(char\*,int,int); /\*3 lines of function declarations\*/ int locate(char\*,char\*),getreacts(),numreacts; void msgerr(char\*,int,int),getmnrls(),trimb(char\*),getelements(); int finished=0; /\*set to 1 when EOF of input data\*/

char dummy[150], /\*used to store input data file, one line at a time\*/ reactstrs[20][20]; /\*names of reactants read from the input data file\*/ FILE \*fin, /\*input data file\*/

П-11

March 6, 1998

and the particular second

\*fout/\*output file\*/

\*froot;/\*file which, if it esists, has the rootname for the input data file.\*/ float ph,puo2,sodd,rhabdo,gdpo4,is,mos,mas,hpluss,nauoco,uopo,uoso,haiw,

time,b,gd,ps,pu,u,j13,/\*variables read from the data input\*/

reactvals[20]; /\*array for values of reactants\*/

struct OUTREC /\*Variable for linked list for building output tables\*/
{struct OUTREC \*next;/\*pointer to next record in the list\*/
char data[150];};/\*one line of data (increase dimension for longer output line\*/

void main()

{int i,j,k,bcount=0,/\*counts number of rollovers\*/

lcount=0,/\*counts number timesteps read (output lines)\*/

endblock/\*end of block; rollover to next\*/

firstall=1,/\*first timestep so start linked list\*/

firstchg=1/\*first rollover so start linked list\*/

firsttime=1,/\*first timestep so get the reactant names\*/ newblock=1, /\*start a new block after rollover\*/

fileflag=0: /\*No rootname, so use "allout" for input data\*/

struct OUTREC \*pallyrs1,\*pallyrs2,\*pallyrs3,/\*pointers to start of linked lists\*/

\*pchgyrs1,\*pchgyrs2,\*pchgyrs3,\*p,

\*pfallyrs1,\*pfallyrs2,\*pfallyrs3,

\*pfchgyrs1,\*pfchgyrs2,\*pfchgyrs3;

char outs[4][150], /\*for output strings to be put into the linked lists\*/ fstr[50],/\*name of input file, determined by the program and input\*/

rootstr[50];/\*root of filename, if there is a file "rootname"\*/ if((froot=fopen("rootname","r"))!=NULL) /\*Is there a "rootname" file?\*/ {fscanf(froot,"%s",rootstr);/\*get the root for the input data file\*/ fclose(froot);/\*close since it is no longer needed\*/

strcpy(fstr,rootstr);

strcat(fstr,".allout");/\*concatenate the standard input data suffix.\*/
if((fin=fopen(fstr,"r"))!=NULL)fileflag=1;}

if(fileflag==0) /\*If there is no rootname\*/

if((fin=fopen("allout","r"))==NULL)

{printf("Cant open input file\n");/\*no input files whatsoever\*/
exit(0);}

if(fileflag==0)fout=fopen("postproc.out","w");/\*output file if no rootname\*/ else

{strcat(rootstr,".postproc");

fout=fopen(rootstr,"w");}/\*output file with rootname\*/

printf("filename=%s fileflag=%d\n",fstr,fileflag);

while(finished==0) /\*main data reading loop (once for each timestep)\*/ {if((k=locate(" Time = "," J-13 water"))==1)

 $\frac{1}{(x - 1)(x - 1)(x - 1)} = \frac{1}{(x - 1)(x - 1)} = \frac{1}{(x - 1)(x - 1)}$ 

{fgets(dummy,100,fin); /\*this line will have the time for this step\*/ time=getfloat(dummy,29,11);}

else if(k==0) msgerr("Missed time",bcount,lcount);/\*otherwise error\*/ else

{finished=1;/\*this must be an EOF\*/

break;}

if((k=locate(" Reactant Moles",

-- Element Totals"))==1)/\*reactants are the first block of data\*/

March 6, 1998

**II-12** 

{if(firsttime==1)

{numreacts=getreacts(1);/\*get names and values the firsttime through\*/
firsttime=0;}

y a Friend and a start

else getreacts(0); }/\*at all other times just get the values\*/ else if(k=0) msgerr("Missed reactants", bcount, lcount); else msgerr("Unexpected end of file", bcount, lcount); getelements();

geterennents(),

if((k=locate(" modified NBS pH scale"," H+"))==1) ph=getfloat(dummy,37,8); /\* pH \*/

else if(k==0) msgerr("Missed pH",bcount,lcount); else msgerr("Unexpected end of file",bcount,lcount); if((k=locate(" Ionic strength"," H+"))==1)

is=getfloat(dummy,38,13); /\* Ionic strength \*/
else if(k==0) msgerr("Missed ionic str",bcount,lcount);
else msgerr("Unexpected end of file",bcount,lcount);
if((k=locate(" Moles of solvent"," H+"))==1)

mos=getfloat(dummy,44,13); /\* Moles solvent water \*/ else if(k==0) msgerr("Missed moles water",bcount,lcount);

else msgerr("Unexpected end of file", bcount, lcount);

if((k=locate(" Mass of solvent"," H+"))==1) mas=getfloat(dummy,44,13); /\* Mass solvent water \*/

else if(k==0) msgerr("Missed mass water",bcount,lcount); else msgerr("Unexpected end of file",bcount,lcount);

```
if((k=locate(" H+"," -- Summary of Solid Product Phases"))==1)
hpluss=-getfloat(dummy,68,9); /* H+ */
```

else if(k=0) msgerr("Missed H+",bcount,lcount);

else msgerr("Unexpected end of file", bcount, lcount);

if(fabs(ph-hpluss)>1.e-4)

{printf("%f %f\n",ph,hpluss);

```
msgerr("pH mismatch",bcount,lcount);}/*pH doesn't match between 2 places?*/
getmnrls();/*get the minerals*/
```

if((k=locate(" Time increased from",/\*end of block (rollover)\*/

```
Reaction progress"))==1)
```

{endblock=1;

bcount++;}

else if (k==0) endblock=0;/\*just end of timestep\*/

else finished==1;/\*didn't find either end, so must be EOF\*/

lcount++;

printf("%d %d %d\n",bcount,lcount,numreacts);/\*just to keep track of progress\*/

```
sprintf(outs[0], "%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e
```

```
sprintf(outs[1],"%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%11.3e%
```

sprintf(outs[2],"%11.3e",time/365.2486/1000);/\*for minerals\*/

for(i=0;i<numreacts;i++)sprintf(outs[2]+11\*(i+1),"%11.3e",reactvals[i]);

```
outs[2][11*(numreacts+1)]=\n';
```

if(firstall==1)

{firstall=0;/\*setup start of three linked lists (for all timesteps)\*/
pfallyrs1=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));

pfallyrs2=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));

```
pfallyrs3=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));
      pallyrs1=pfallyrs1;/*now point to the start for each continuing list*/
      pallyrs2=pfallyrs2:
      pallyrs3=pfallyrs3;}
   else
    {pallyrs1->next=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));/*allocate for adding to list*/
      pallyrs2->next=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));
      if((pallyrs3->next=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC)))==NULL)
       msgerr("cant malloc", bcount, lcount);/*test to see of there is still enough memory*/
      pallyrs1=pallyrs1->next;/*point to next link in the chain*/
      pallyrs2=pallyrs2->next;
      pallyrs3=pallyrs3->next;)
  strcpy(pallyrs1->data,outs[0]);/*now put the data into these lines of the list*/
  strcpy(pallyrs2->data,outs[1]);
  strcpy(pallyrs3->data,outs[2]);
  pallyrs1->next=NULL:/*cap the list here; this will be re-assigned on the*/
  pallyrs2->next=NULL;/*next iteration if there's another link*/
     pallyrs3->next=NULL:
  if(newblock==1)
   {if(firstchg==1)
       {firstchg=0;/*setup start of three linked lists (for rollover timesteps)*/
    pfchgyrs1=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));
       pfchgyrs2=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));
      pfchgyrs3=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));
       pchgyrs1=pfchgyrs1;
       pchgyrs2=pfchgyrs2;
      pchgyrs3=pfchgyrs3;}
   else
    {pchgyrs1->next=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));
      pchgyrs2->next=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));
      pchgyrs3->next=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));
      pchgyrs1=pchgyrs1->next:
      pchgyrs2=pchgyrs2->next:
      pchgyrs3=pchgyrs3->next;]
  strcpy(pchgyrs1->data,outs[0]);/*now that memory has been allocated*/
  strcpy(pchgyrs2->data,outs[1]);/*put the data into these lines of the list*/
  strcpy(pchgyrs3->data,outs[2]);
  pchgyrs1->next=NULL:/*cap the list here; this will be re-assigned on the*/
  pchgyrs2->next=NULL:/*next iteration if there's another link*/
  pchgyrs3->next=NULL:
     newblock=0;}
 if(endblock==1) newblock=1;)/*end of main data reading loop*/
fprintf(fout, "\n\nDATA FOR EACH TIMESTEP Elements\n\n");/*header for elements*/
"1000yr", "pH", "MolesB", "MolesGd", "MolesP", "MolesPu",
    "MolesU","IonicStr","MlsH20");
p=pfallyrs1; /*initialize linked list pointer*/
fputs(p->data,fout);
while((p=p->next)!=NULL) fputs(p->data,fout);/*print 1 line for each list link*/
fprintf(fout, "\n\nDATA FOR EACH TIMESTEP Minerals\n\n");/*next table*/
```

1.7

L

and the second 
fprintf(fout,"%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%1 "1000yr","MiPuO2","MiSodd","MiRhabdo","MiGdPO4","MiHaiwee", "MiNaUOCO","MiUOPOH2O","MiUOSOH2O");
p=pfallyrs2;
fputs(p->data,fout);
while((p=p->next)!=NULL) fputs(p->data.fout);
fprintf(fout, "\n\nDATA FOR EACH TIMESTEP Reactants\n\n"):/*3rd table*/
sprintf(outs[3],"%11s","1000vr");
for(i=0;i <numreacts:i++)sprintf(outs[3]+11*(i+1),"%11s".reactstrs[i]);< td=""></numreacts:i++)sprintf(outs[3]+11*(i+1),"%11s".reactstrs[i]);<>
forintf(fout,"%s\n".outs[3]);
p=pfallyrs3;
fputs(p->data,fout);
while((p=p->next)!=NULL) fputs(p->data.fout);
forintf(fout, "\n\nDATA FOR CHANGING TIMESTEPS Elements\n\n"):/*repeat tables*/
fprintf(fout, "%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s\n" /* for rollovers only*/
"1000yr", "pH", "MolesB", "MolesGd", "MolesP", "MolesPu",
"MolesU", "IonicStr", "MlsH20");
p=pfchgyrs1;
fputs(p->data,fout);
while((p=p->next)!=NULL) fputs(p->data,fout);
fprintf(fout, "\n\nDATA FOR CHANGING TIMESTEPS Minerals\n\n");
fprintf(fout, "%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s%11s\n",
*1000yr", "MIPuO2", "MISodd", "MIRhabdo", "MIGdPO4", "MIHaiwee",
"MINaUOCO", "MIUOPOH2O", "MIUOSOH2O");
p=pfchgyrs2;
fputs(p->data,fout);
while((p=p->next)!=NULL) fputs(p->data,fout);
fprintf(fout,"\n\nDATA FOR CHANGING TIMESTEPS Reactants\n\n");
fprintf(fout,"%s\n",outs[3]);
p=pfchgyrs3;
fputs(p->data,fout);
<pre>while((p=p-&gt;next)!=NULL) fputs(p-&gt;data,fout);}</pre>
void msgerr(char msgstr[50],int i,int j)/*print error msgs for abnormal conditions*/
(Iprint(fout, "%s block count = %d line count = %d\n", msgstr, ij);
print((%s) block count = %a ine count = %a m sgst(1);
/*exit(U);*/ }/*inis version doesn't stop the run*/
int locate(char sstring[60],char estring[50])/*Search for sstring at start of*/
fint i.i: /*line, but stop search if estring is found first.*/
i=strlen(sstring):
i=strlen(estring):

while(fgets(dummy,100,fin)!=NULL)

if (strncmp(dummy,sstring,i)==0)return 1; else if (strncmp(dummy,estring,j)==0)return 0;

return -1;}

double getfloat(string,start,len)/\*convert substring of input data line\*/ char string[100]; int start,len;

{char temp[30]; strncpy(temp,string+start,len); temp[len]=^0; return atof(temp);}

void getmnrls()/\*Search for mineral names which may, or may not, be present,\*/ /\*and in any order. To increase the number of minerals,\*/

/\*increase num and the dimensions of founds, slens, and mnrlstrs,\*/ /\*and insert the names in the initialization of mnrlstrs.\*/

{int i.k.num=8.founds[8]={0},finished=0,slens[10];

char mnrlstrs[8][20]={" PuO2"," Soddyite"," Rhabdophane-ss",

```
" GdPO4:H2O"," Haiweeite"," Na4UO2(CO3)3"," (UO2)3(PO4)2:4H2O",
```

"UO2SO4:H2O" } //\*search list, mineral names to search for\*/

ss[]=" --- Grand Summary";/\*End search if this is found first\*/
for(i=0;i<num;i++) slens[i]=strlen(mnrlstrs[i]);</pre>

101(1=0,1<101(1++)) stens[1]-suren(naursus[1]),

k=strlen(ss);

while((fgets(dummy,100,fin)!=NULL)&&(finished==0))

{if(strncmp(dummy,ss,k)==0)finished=1;/\*read lines until ss is found.\*/

else

for(i=0;i<num;i++)

if(strncmp(dummy,mnrlstrs[i],slens[i])==0)/\*is this string in the search list\*/ {founds[i]=1:/\*this mineral has been found\*/

switch(i)/\*set the value of the corresponding variable.\*/

(case 0:puo2=getfloat(dummy,40,12);break;

case 1: sodd=getfloat(dummy,40,12);break;

case 2: rhabdo=getfloat(dummy,40,12);break;

case 3: gdpo4=getfloat(dummy,40,12);break;

case 4: haiw=getfloat(dummy,40,12);break;

case 5: nauoco=getfloat(dummy,40,12);break;

case 6: uopo=getfloat(dummy,40,12);break;

case 7: uoso=getfloat(dummy,40,12);}})/\*end of line reading loop\*/

for(i=0;i<num;i++)

if(founds[i]==0)/\*now zero the variables which were not found at this timestep\*/ switch(i)

{case 0:puo2=0;break;

case 1: sodd=0;break;

case 2: rhabdo=0;break;

case 3: gdpo4=0;break;

case 4: haiw=0;break;

case 5: nauoco=0;break; case 6: uopo=0;break;

```
case 7: uoso=0;}}
```

```
void getelements()/*functions the same as getmnrls()*/
{int i,k,num=5,founds[5]={0},finished=0,slens[10];
char elstrs[5][20]={" B "," Gd"," P "," Pu",
    " U "},ss[]={" Single ion"};
for(i=0;i<num;i++) slens[i]=strlen(elstrs[i]);
k=strlen(ss);</pre>
```

while((fgets(dummy,100,fin)!=NULL)&&(finished==0))

#### March 6, 1998

#### {if(strncmp(dummy,ss,k)==0)finished=1; else for(i=0;i<num;i++)</pre> if(strncmp(dummy,elstrs[i],slens[i])==0) {founds[i]=1; switch(i) (case 0:b=getfloat(dummy,57,13);break; case 1: gd=getfloat(dummy,57,13);break; case 2: ps=getfloat(dummy,57,13);break; case 3: pu=getfloat(dummy,57,13);break; case 4: u=getfloat(dummy,57,13);break;}}} for(i=0;i<num;i++)</pre> if(founds[i]==0) switch(i) {case 0:b=0;break; case 1: gd=0;break; case 2: ps=0;break; case 3: pu=0;break; case 4: u=0;break;}} int getreacts(int k)/\*gets values for each reactant line. On first time (k=1)\*/ {int i: /\*gsts the name strings also.\*/ char temps[30]; fgets(dummy,100,fin); /\*skip blank line\*/ i=0; fgets(dummy,100,fin); /\*now read first line of reactants\*/ while(dummy[0]!='\n') {if(k==1) {strncpy(temps,dummy,25); temps [25] = V0';trimb(temps); /\* name of reactant \*/ strcpy(reactstrs[i],temps);} reactvals[i]=getfloat(dummy,29,11); /\* moles of reactant \*/ i++; fgets(dummy,100,fin);} return(i):}

void trimb(char string[30])/\*to trim the leading and trailing blanks\*/
{int i=0,j,k;
while(string[i]==' ')i++;
j=strlen(string)-1;
while(string[j]==' ')j-;
for(k=0;k<j-i+1;k++) string[k]=string[k+i];
if(j-i+1<9)string[j-i+1]=\*\0';
else string[9]=\*\0';) /\*no reactant string name greater than 9chars\*/</pre>

#### lastpost.c

/\* lastpost.c processes a file named allpost, which is the result of

March 6, 1998

e 🖉 a construction de la constr

و هو الم د مودة الما الم المانية إلى ا

concatenating the results of a sequence of runs of postproc.c representing consecutive timesteps which have been sliced into blocks so that the output files do not grow too large to handle. The result of the concatenation is a sequence of six table groups, with the groups representing sequential timesteps. This program merges the individual tables accros all the groups, resulting in a set of six tables, each covering the entire timespan. The present version is also set to print only every tenth line to reduce the size of the output file so that it can be easily graphed from a spreadsheet.\*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <malloc.h>

FILE \*fin, \*fout;

struct OUTREC /\* for linked list of output records \*/
{struct OUTREC \*next;
char data[150];};

void main()

{int i, j, count=0,finished=0;

struct OUTREC \*pyrs[6],/\*used for constructing one linked list for each table\*/

\*pfyrs[6],/\*used for the start of each linked list\*/

\*p;/\*used for traversing the linked list to write the output file\*/ char outs[150], /\*for output line\*/

recstrs[6][100]={"DATA FOR EACH TIMESTEP Elements",

"DATA FOR EACH TIMESTEP Minerals","DATA FOR EACH TIMESTEP Reactants",

"DATA FOR CHANGING TIMESTEPS Elements", "DATA FOR CHANGING TIMESTEPS Minerals",

"DATA FOR CHANGING TIMESTEPS Reactants" }; /\* headings for input file tables\*/

dummy[150]/\*for reading a line of input data\*/

headstrs[6][150];/\*will be used for column headings for each output table.\*/

fin=fopen("allpost","r");/\*input data file\*/

fout=fopen("lastpost.out","w");/\*output file\*/

for(i=0;i<6;i++) /\*allocate memory for start of each linked list\*/

{pfyrs[i]=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));

pyrs[i]=pfyrs[i];

pyrs[i]->next=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));}/\*next rec for the first data\*/

while((finished==0)&&(fgets(dummy,120,fin)!=NULL))/\*outer loop to read all data\*/ for(i=0;i<6;i++)/\*inner loop to read each group of six\*/

/\*starting with the first line read in the above while statement, read through

lines until the first table heading is reached. On subsequent passes, it

will read through the blank lines before the next table\*/

{while((finished==0)&&(strncmp(dummy,recstrs[i],strlen(recstrs[i]))!=0))

if(fgets(dummy, 120, fin)=NULL)/\*EOF if we run out of lines\*/

{finished=1;

break;}

fgets(dummy,120,fin);/\*readthrough a blank line following the table heading\*/ fgets(dummy,120,fin);

strcpy(headstrs[i],dummy);/\*copy the column headings for use in the output\*/ fgets(dummy,120,fin);/\*now get the first data line\*/

/\*the following test includes whether the input line is blank, which would indicate the end of the input table.\*/

while((finished==0)&&(strncmp(dummy," ",6)!=0)&&(dummy[0]!='\n')) {pyrs[i]=pyrs[i]->next;

strcpy(pyrs[i]->data,dummy);/\*if not blank, copy it to the linked list\*/

pyrs[i]->next=malloc(sizeof(struct OUTREC));/\*allocate for the next line\*/ if(i==0)count++;

if(fgets(dummy,120,fin)==NULL)finished=1;}}/\*get the line for the next\*/ iteration and test for EOF\*/

for(i=0;i<6;i++)

{free(pyrs[i]->next);/\*free the last allocation which won't be needed\*/ pyrs[i]->next=NULL;}/\*now tag the last link\*/

for(i=0;i<6;i++)

{count=0;

fprintf(fout, "\n\n%s\n\n", recstrs[i]);/\*print table heading\*/

fprintf(fout,"%s\n",headstrs[i]);/\*print column headings\*/

p=pfyrs[i]:/\*point to start of linked list\*/

while((p=p->next)!=NULL) /\*skip the first record which has no data\*/
{if (count%10==0) fprintf(fout,"%s",p->data);/\*print every tenth line\*/
count++;}}

and a second second

Attachment III. Spreadsheets for EQ3/6 Calculations

This attachment (300 pages) was moved to Ref. 5.62 as file PH2\_39A.III.xls.

I

Attachment IV. Hindered Settling Particle Diameter Ratios

March 6, 1998 |

	A	В	C	D D	E	F	G	ГН
1	Estimation of Differential Settling Rates Degraded Material	utside the WP)	·/·····			1		
2	Calculate diameter ratios for two situations: (1) without FEC		•					
3	Content: Soddyite, FeOOH, Ak(OH), H2O		+					
4	Mixture Density = SUM [f(1)*rho(1)] where f(1) = volume 1	fraction of I-th compone	nt. rho(1) = dense	sity of 1-th component				+
5	Material densities from Ref. 5.45, density of water = 1.0 g/c	:m <sup>1</sup>	1	1		-		
6	The settling rate depends upon the media density which mus	t be determined. Given	the water volum	inc fraction, the total vol	ume can be cal	culated	-1	
7	Component volume fractions are calculated as f(l) = m(l)/(rh	o(1)*volume) where vol	ume = total vol	umc.	1	T		1
8	Total volume is unknown but can be obtained from the closu	re equation sum [f(I)] =	: 1.0	ſ		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u>+</u>
<u> </u>	Material mass from Summary Spreadsheet, Attachment III, G	Compositions from Ref.	5.13, 5.14, and	5.15				
10		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	l					
11	Volume fraction of water - 0.6 - 0.9 Ref. 5.55, Calculate bot	unding values - use 0.6	and 0.9					· · ·
12	Structural materials		1			degraded materials		
13	material	mass, kg	Fe fraction	Elemental mass, kg		material	molecular wt	composition
14	316L stainless steel	531.3	0.6554	348.21402		soddvite	668 169	(110.).+5:0.+2
15	carbon steel	106	0.9954	105.5124	·····		0.0.107	11 101
16	XM-19	477	0.5737	273.6549				0
17						[		Si
18	V	35.2		35.2			· [	н
19	Al	125.3		125.3	······	iron oxide	88.854	FeOOH
20								Fe
21								0 .
22								Н
23						aluminum hydroxide	78.004	AI(OH)
24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							Al
25								0
26							1	н
27	Particle Diameter Ratio d(1)/d(2) = SQRT(rho(2) - rho(slurry	))/SQRT(rho(1) - rho(sl	игту))					
28	Ratio of Particle Diameters which have equal settling rates fo	r the 4 cases						
29								
30	Case 1a. 0.6 volume fraction water, without FeOOH	1.969317909						
31	Ratio (Aluminum hydroxide/Soddyite)							
32	Case 1b. 0.9 volume fraction water, without FeOOH	1.674863914						
33	Katto (Aluminum hydroxide/Soddyite)							
34	Case Za. U.O volume fraction water, with FeOOH	1.095162933						
33	Katio (Iron hydroxide/Soddyite)							
30	Lase 2D. U.9 volume fraction water, with FeOOH	1.07090052				-		
쑰	Kauo (Iron nyaroxide/Soddyite)							
30	Case 2C. U.O Volume Iraction water, with FeOOH	2.686181323						
39	Katto (Atuminum hydroxidc/Soddyitc)							
꿃	Case 20. 0.9 volume traction water, with record	1.723692524		·				
41	vano (vinununu ukotoxios/2000/ilc)			1				

# Hindered Settling Particle Diameter Ratios

	1	J	К	L	М	N	0	P
1							•	
2								
3								
4								
5					1			
6								
7			÷					
8	•							
9								
10								
11							without Fe	without Fe
12			•	•	-		f(H <sub>2</sub> O) = 0.6	f(H <sub>2</sub> O) = 0.9
13	moles comp/mole mat	gm at wt	moles available	moles - degraded matl	mass, g - degraded matl	density g/cm	Total Volume cm <sup>3</sup>	Total Volume cm <sup>3</sup>
14	H <sub>2</sub> O			73.94025963	49404.58934	4.7	400497.2216	1601988.886
15	2	238.03	147.8805193					
16	10	15.9994						
17	1	28.0855					mixture density g/cm <sup>3</sup>	mixture density g/cm <sup>4</sup>
18	4	1.00794					1.627841817	. 1.156960454
19				13024.53704	1157282.214	4.26		•
20	1	55.847	13024.53704	•				
21	2	15.9994						· ·
22	<u> </u>	1.00794						
23				4643.905476	362243.2028	2.42		·
24	1	26.9816	4643.905476					
25	3	15.9994						
20		1.00/94						
21				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
20								
20	······							
31								
35								
33							· · ·	
34					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		······································	
35								
36							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
37								
38								
39								
40		·····	·····					•
41				····				•

Ń

BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01 Att. IV

Ì,

	Q	R
T		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11	with Fe	with Fe
12	$f(H_2O) = 0.6$	f(H <sub>2</sub> O) = 0.9
13	Total Volume em <sup>1</sup>	Total Volume cm
14	1079653.45	4318613.802
15		
16		
17	mixture density g/cm <sup>2</sup>	mixture density g/cm <sup>3</sup>
18	2.053179264	1.263294816
19		
20		
21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
22		
23		
24		·····
25		
20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2/		
20		
28		
30	·	·
32		
32		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40	· ·	
41		

# Hindered Settling Particle Diameter Ratios

	Α	В	C C
	Estimation of Differential Settling Rates Degraded Material inside DHWL WP (Note: 304L SS is outside the WP)		<u></u>
2	Calculate diameter ratios for two situations: (1) without FEOOH, (2) include FEOOH		·
3	Content: Soddyite, FeOOH, Al(OH)3, H3O		
4	Mixture Density = SUM [f(1)*rho(1)] where f(1) = volume fraction of 1-th component, rho(1) = density of 1-th component	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	†
5	Material densities from Ref. 5.45, density of water = 1.0 g/cm <sup>2</sup>		
6	The settling rate depends upon the media density which must be determined. Given the water volume fraction, the total	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>
7	Component volume fractions are calculated as f(1) = m(1)/(rho(1)*volume) where volume = total volume.		
B	Total volume is unknown but can be obtained from the closure equation sum [f(i)] = 1.0		
9	Material mass from Summary Spreadsheet, Attachment III, Compositions from Ref. 5.13, 5.14, and 5.15		
10			
11	Volume fraction of water - 0.6 - 0.9 Ref. 5.55, Calculate bounding values - use 0.6 and 0.9		
12	Structural materials		
13	material	mass, kg	Fe fraction
14	316L stainless steel	531.3	0.6554
15	carbon steel	106	0.9954
16	XM-19	477	0.5737
17			
18	U	35.2	
19	Al	125,3	
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27	Particle Diameter Ratio d(1)/d(2) = SQRT(rho(2) - rho(slurry))/SQRT(rho(1) - rho(slurry))		
28	Ratio of Particle Diameters which have equal settling rates for the 4 cases		
29			
30	Case Ia. 0.5 volume fraction water, without FeOOH	=(SQRT(N14-O18)/SQRT(N23-O18))	
30	Katto (Atuminum nyaroxiac/Soddytic)		
32	Case to U.9 volume machine Mater, without PCUCH	=(SQRT(N14-P18)/SQRT(N23-P18))	
33	Kalio (Aluminum nyaroxiac/Soddylic)		
34	Case Za. U.O volume inaction water, with PeckJH	=(SQRT(N14-Q18)/SQRT(N19-Q18))	
20	Kauo (iron nyaroxide/Soddyite)		
30	Case 2D. U.9 volume Inaction water, with Fe(X)H	=(SQRT(N14-R18)/SQRT(N19-R18))	
影	Kauo (Iron gydroxkic/soddylic)		
30	Case 2C. U.O volume fraction water, with PCOCH	=SQRT(N14-Q18)/SQRT(N23-Q18)	
20	Case 74 (19 volume fraction water with Broch	CODTINUE DIALBORTONIC DES	
41	Ratio (Aluminum hydroxide/Sodduire)	=SQK1(N14-K18)/SQRT(N23-R18)	
			•

.

# Hindered Settling Particle Diameter Ratios

		D	E	F	G	Н
		100mm				
Ŀ	2	3				
	3					
	1					·   ·····
	5					
	3					
	<u> </u>					
	<u> </u>					
8	リ_					
11	<u>0</u>					
1	<u> </u>				-	·····
12	2			degraded materials		
1:	Ek	mental mass, kg		material	molecular wt	
12	I =B	14*Ci4		soddyite	668 169	
15	) =B	15*C15				11
16	5]=B	16+C16				0
17	1_					ci
18	<u>=B</u>	18				н
19	<u>=B</u>	19		iron oxide	88.854	B-00H
20	4					Re
믢						<u>o</u>
22						Н
23		-		aluminum hydroxide	78.004	AKOH),
24						Al
25	4					0
쓹						
21	k		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
20						
20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
31	<b>{</b>					
30						
32						
34						
35						
36	<b> </b>		·····			
37						
38						
39	(					
40						
41					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	L					
Hindered Settling Particle Diameter Ratios

1     2       3	
2	
3	
4	
5         6           7         7           8         9           10         11           12         12           13         moles comp/mole mat           gm at wt         moles available	
6	
7     8       9     10       10     11       12     12       13 moles comp/mole mat     gm at wt	
8     9       10     11       11     12       13     moles comp/mole mat       gm at wt     moles available	
9     10       11     11       12     13       13     moles comp/mole mat       14     gm at wt	
10     11       11     12       13     moles comp/mole mat       gm at wt     moles available	
11     12       13     moles comp/mole mat       13     moles comp/mole mat	
12     Image: state of the stat	
13 moles comp/mole mat gm at wt moles available	
15 2 238.03 -stressee (moving	
16 10 15 9994	
17 1 28.0855	
18 4 1.00794	
19	
20 1 55 847	
21 2 15,9994	
22 1 1.00794	
23	
24 1 26 9816	
25 3	
26 3	
27	
28	
291	
30	
31	[
321	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	}
38	
39	
40	
41	

BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01 Att. IV

Page IV-7

03/06/98

1

# Hindered Settling Particle Diameter Ratios

	L	M	N	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	·			0
2				
3				
4				
5		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
6				
7				
8				
9			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
10				
11				
12				without Fe
13	moles - degraded mail			$f(H_2O) = 0.6$
14	=K15/2	mass, g - acgraded mati	density g/cm <sup>*</sup>	Total Volume cm
15		=L14*U14	4.7	=(\$M14/\$N14 + \$M23/\$N23)/0.4
hiš				
17				
18				mixture density g/cm
15	=K20	1104010		=0.6 + \$M14/014 + \$M23/014
20		=LI9*GI9	4.26	
21				
22				
23	-K24			
24		=L23*Q23	2.42	
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41	······································			

Hindered Settling Particle Diameter Ratios

	Р	Q	1 R
T			
2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
3			
4	· · · · ·		
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
11	without Fe	with Fc	with Fe
12	$f(H_2O) = 0.9$	$f(H_2O) = 0.6$	$f(H_2O) = 0.9$
13	Total Volume cm <sup>3</sup>	Total Volume cm	Total Volume cm <sup>3</sup>
14	=(\$M14/\$N14 + \$M23/\$N23)/0.1	=(\$M14/\$N14 + \$M23/\$N23 + \$M19/\$N19/0.4	=(\$M14/\$N14 + \$M19/\$N19 + \$M23/\$N23)/0.1
15			
16			
17	mixture density g/cm <sup>3</sup>	mixture density g/cm <sup>3</sup>	mixture density g/cm <sup>1</sup>
18	=0.9 + \$M14/P14 + \$M23/P14	=0.6 + \$M14/Q14 + \$M19/Q14 + \$M23/Q14	=0.9 + \$M14/R14 +\$M19/R14 + \$M23/R14
19			
20			
21			
22			
23		· ·	
24			
25			
20			
27			
20			
29			
31		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
3			
32			
34			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
35			
36			
37			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
38			
39			
40			
41			

BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01 Att. IV

N

÷

;

# Attachment V. Listing of pitgen.c, program to generate pit locations and analyse them for occurrence of cutouts

/\*pitgen.c This program generates pits over randomly selected locations on a rectangular grid, to simulate pitting corrosion in a rectangular plate. The pits locations are generated sequentially up to some limit (maxpits, currently specified as 80% of the number of grid cells); the sequence is divided into intervals (nspits) at which the program analyses the pit locations to identify cutouts (collections of non-pitted, contiguous cells which are completely surrounded by pits). The program can be repeated a specified number of times (specified by the parameter "realize") to generate statistics on cutout areas. For demonstration and verification purposes the program can also plot the cutout locations (printsw=1).

A cutout is defined as an region containing contiguous un-pitted cells, and completely surrounded by pits. Contiguous means adjacent in the horizontal or vertical direction; cells linked only by a diagonal are not considered contiguous. The basic cutout algorithm processes each non-pitted cell to trace connections with previously analysed locations. The bookkeeping for this analysis uses the 2 dimensional integer array "status", in which the values identify the cells as belonging to specific cutouts, and the parameter "color" is used to refer to this id while a cutout analysis is in progress. To display a map of cutouts, the "colors" are mapped into printing ASCII characters. The basic cutout identification algorithm leaves gaps in the color sequence which are eliminated by shifting the colors into the gaps prior to printing. In this manner the re-use of printing ASCII characters can be minimized. At the end of each cutout analysis the non-pit locations are all reset to color=0.

The algorithm for cutout analysis described in the previous paragraph requires further specification for cutouts which intersect the grid/plate boundary. According to the rule requiring complete enclosure by pits, an intersection with the boundary would preclude classification as a cutout. The physical interpretation is that as long as a plate fragment can be supported at at least 1 location (pit-sized cell) it will not be able to fall like a cutout. In actual fact, a plate fragment extending sufficiently far from a single point of support will overstress (and rupture) the attachment and fall. Hence, the model is not conservative with respect to the possibility of cutouts breaking off the basket and falling. A comprehensive analysis of this possibility would require an understanding of the distribution of length and width for such attachments, which is beyond the scope of the study to which this code is applied. Instead, this limitation of cantilever capability is approximated by implementing it on the top and left boundaries of the grid (plate) and permitting the designation of cutout when the collection of unpitted cells intersects the lower or right border. A cantilever which connects opposite borders (thereby becomming a bridge) will not be counted as a cutout, in keeping with the additional support supplied by the connection to the opposite side.

For controlling the cutout plotting mode, use the following values of printsw:

0. No plotting of cutouts

1. Unique ASCII character symbols for each cutout (with re-use if there

March 6, 1998

T

are more than 94 cutouts)

Same symbol (.) for all cutouts, with 'o' for cantilever locations 2. 3. Combined 1 and 2

and the constant of the

Note that '+' is always used to designate a pit location; a cutout location is indicated by a '.' or a general printing ascii character other than '+' (options 2 and 1, respectively); a cantilever location is indicated by a space (' ') or a 'o' (options 1 and 2, respectively). Using plotting option 1 or 3, it is straightforward to verify the correct functioning of the cutout analysis algorithm (by visual inspection); it can easily be seen that each location identified as belonging to a cutout is adjacent (contiguous, vertically or horizontally) with at least one other location also having the same symbol. Furthermore, using options 2 or 3, it can be easily verified that each cutout is completely surrounded by pits (with the exception that cutouts within one cell of the bottom or right border may be bounded by an unpitted border cell, which could have served as the base of a cantilever if it had occurred at the upper or left borders, as discussed above).

For additional verification, the program has three different variables which calculate the cutout area (number of locations within the cutout border) in three different ways: totalarea, checkcheck, and checkarea. In this version of the program only the first of these variables is printed, because the program has been amply verified by the writer; the review may, however, wish to print them. \*/

#include <stdlib.h> #include <stdio.h> #include <math.h>

#include <time.h>

#include <malloc.h>

int \*\*status, //Array to keep the status of each cell (including cutout ID) nrows=190,ncols=750, //number of rows and columns in the grid. bcolor, //keeps track of the highest cutout index (color) maxpits, //maximum number of pits to be placed \*narea, //array to bookkeep number of pits in each cutout

\*transfer, //Identification of transfers in downshifting before cutout plotting

firstslot; //bookkeep gaps in downshifting; ends as number of cutouts void cutouts(),testhigher(int,int,int,int); FILE \*fout;

int checkup(int r, int c, int color),

printsw=0; //no plots of cutouts

long int count, //Number of pit locations

tcells, //total number of cells nrows\*ncols

totalarea, //number of pits in cutouts before downshifting (each cut anlyss) checkcheck, //check by summing array of indices (narea) checkarea;//check with num pits in cutouts after downshifting

void main()

(int i,ii,j,k,

nspits=10000,//pit accumulation interval between cutout analyses realize=100, //number of realizations (Monte Carlo iterations)

steps; //number of cutout evaluations for each realization long int tcount; //total number of random locations tried

float grandarea[20]={0}, //accumulates cutout area, successive realizations

March 6, 1998 |

```
grandareasq[20]={0}, //accumulates sum of squares for SD calc
    grandcutouts[20]={0}, //number of cutouts, for successive realizations
    grandcutoutsq[20]=(0);//sum of squares for num cutout SD calculation
 fout=fopen("crsnstats.out", "w");//output file
 tcells=nrows*ncols;
                       //total number of cells in the grid
 maxpits=(int)(0.8*tcells); //no point in pitting all the cells
 steps=maxpits/nspits; //number of intervals at which cutouts analyzed
 narea=(int*)malloc(maxpits*sizeof(int));//for totaling locs by cutout
 transfer=(int*)malloc(maxpits*sizeof(int));//for downshifting cutout ID's
 srand((unsigned)time(NULL)); //random seed for the random number generator
 status=(int**)malloc(nrows*sizeof(int));//allocate basic pit location array
 for(i=0;i<nrows;i++) status[i]=(int*)malloc(ncols*sizeof(int));</pre>
 for(ii=0;ii<realize;ii++) //basic loop for each Monte Carlo realization
  (for(i=0;i<nrows;i++)</pre>
                          //initialize for each realization
    for(j=0;j<ncols;j++) status[i][j]=0;</pre>
  count=0;
  tcount=0;
  while (count < maxpits) //generate pits up to the maximum allowed
   {bcolor=0;
  i=(int)((float)rand()*nrows/RAND_MAX); //generate coordinates randomly
   j=(int)((float)rand()*ncols/RAND_MAX);
  if(i==nrows)i--;
                           //don't hit the limit
  if(j==ncols)j--;
   tcount++;
                      //increment total number of tries
  if(status[i][j]==0) status[i][j]=-1; //mark pit at this location
  else continue;
                    //location already pitted, try again
  count++;
                    //increment count of pits placed
  if (count%nspits==0) //if we have reached the specified analysis interval
    {cutouts();
                       //analyse the pits generated thus far for cutouts
    k=count/nspits;
                       //pitting count (fraction) index
    grandarea[k]+=(float)totalarea;//cumulate cutout statistics by pitting
    grandareasq[k]+=(float)totalarea*totalarea;//by pitting count index
    grandcutouts[k] += (float) firstslot-1;
    grandcutoutsq[k]+={float}(firstslot-1)*(firstslot-1);}}
 printf("realization %d\n",ii);}//print to monitor program execution
fprintf(fout, "%8s%10s%10s%10s%10s\n", "Pitfrac", "Cutfrac", "SDcutfrac",
          "NumCutout", "SDCutout", "Avarea");
for(k=1;k<=steps;k++)//print grand summary statistics (all realizations)</pre>
  fprintf(fout, "%8.3f%10.3f%10.3f%10.0f%10.3f%10.3f%10.3f\n",
    (float)k*nspits/tcells,grandarea[k]/realize/tcells,//avg cutout frac
    pow((grandareasq[k]-pow(grandarea[k],2)/realize)/realize,.5)/tcells,
    grandcutouts[k]/realize,
                                                        //avg cutout num
    pow((grandcutoutsq[k]-pow(grandcutouts[k],2)/realize)/realize,.5),
    (grandcutouts[k]>0?grandarea[k]/grandcutouts[k]:0));//avg area
printf("counts= %ld total counts= %ld\n",count,tcount);}
void cutouts()
(int i,j,k,kk,lastslot,//upper bound of slot for downshifting
    gap,
                       //equals 1 if downshifting slot exists
    cantarea;//accumulate cantilevered area for checking, not printed now
char c:
for(i=0;i<maxpits;i++) //initialize arrays for cutout tabulation</pre>
  {transfer[i]=0;
 narea[i]=0;}
totalarea=0;
```

checkarea=0;

V-3

```
checkcheck=0:
 cantarea=0;
 for(j=0;j<ncols;j++)</pre>
   (if(status[0][j]==0)status[0][j]=-9; //Label unpitted border locations
   if(status[nrows-1][j]==0)status[nrows-1][j]=-9;}//for attaching cantilever,
 for(i=0;i<nrows;i++)</pre>
                                         //but only 2 borders will be used
   (if(status[i][0]==0)status[i][0]=-9; //for this purpose.
   if(status[i][ncols-1]==0)status[i][ncols-1]=-9;}
 for(i=1;i<nrows-1;i++)</pre>
                             //now process non-border cells
   for(j=1;j<ncols-1;j++)</pre>
    if(status[i][j]!=-1)
                             //only process for non-pit location
     (if((k=status[i][j-1])==-9)
       {status[i][j]=-9;//continue cantilever to left border
       testhigher(i-1,j,-9,1); //attach prior cutouts to this cantilever
     else if (k==-1) //going from pit to non-pit location
       {bcolor++;
                      //index for new cutout
       status[i][j]=bcolor;
       if((kk=status[i-1][j])==-9)//adjacent to cantilever from upper border?
         {status[i][j]=-9; //attach this cell to cantilever to upper border
         testhigher(i,j-1,-9,-1);
                                      //attach prior cutouts to too
         if(bcolor>0) bcolor--;}
                                         //reset base color for next new cutout
       else if((kk<bcolor)&&(kk!=-1)) //continue existing cutout
         {status[i][j]=kk;
         if (bcolor>0) bcolor--;)} //give back the unneeded new color
    else
                           //continue previous color in this line
       {status[i][j]=k;
      if((kk=checkup(i-1,j,k))!=0)//This routine will attach to cutouts
         {status[i][j]=kk;
                                   //so only cantilever is processed here
        if(kk==-9) testhigher(i,j-1,-9,-1);)))//end loop to mark cutouts
for(i=0;i<nrows;i++)</pre>
  for(j=0;j<ncols;j++)</pre>
    (if((k=status[i][j])>0)
       {narea[k]++;
                            //accumulate area by cutout index
      totalarea++;}
                            //accumulate total cutout area
    else if(k==-9)cantarea++;}//accumulate cantilever area (check only)
for(i=0;i<maxpits;i++)checkcheck+=narea[i];//to check area</pre>
i=1;
firstslot=1;
lastslot=1;
gap=0;
while(i<bcolor)//loop to identify downshift source-destination pairs
  (if((k=narea[i])>0) //any cutout for this index?
    \{if(gap==1)\}
                        //is there a lower index to move it to
      (narea[firstslot]=k;//move the total area for this cutout
      transfer[i]=firstslot++;//setup to-from to transfer color index
      lastslot=i;} //mark end of gap (not used)
    else transfer[i]=i;}//otherwise no transfer
  else
    {lastslot++;//no area so increment upper end of gap
    gap=1;}
                //now there is certainly a gap
  i++;}
                //next index (or color)
for(i=0;i<nrows;i++)</pre>
  for(j=0;j<ncols;j++)</pre>
    if((k=status[i][j])>0)
      (status[i][j]=transfer[k];//now downshift the status values (colors)
      checkarea++; } //another check of total (this analysis) cutout area
```

334

e de **Car**acteria de la composition

March 6, 1998

March 6, 1998 |

1

```
if((printsw==1)||(printsw==3))
                                    //picture of pits and cutouts
    {for(i=0;i<nrows;i++)
     {for(j=0;j<ncols;j++)</pre>
      {switch(k=status[i][j])
        {case -9: c=' ';break; //space for cantilever or border non-pit
       case -1: c='+';break; //symbol for pit
       default:
         if(k%94!=10)c=(char)(k%94+33);//assign unique symbols, with reuse
          else c='~';
                         //alternative for '+'}
     fprintf(fout, "%c", c); }//now print the map (picture) symbol
   fprintf(fout, "\n");}}
 if((printsw==2)||(printsw==3)) //Picture with same symbol for all cutouts
   (for(i=0;i<nrows;i++)</pre>
    (for(j=0;j<ncols;j++)</pre>
     {switch(k=status[i][j])
       (case -9: c='o';break;
       case -1: c='+';break;
       default: c='.';}
     fprintf(fout, "%c", c);}
   fprintf(fout, "\n");})
 for(i=0;i<nrows;i++)</pre>
                           //reset colors and cantilevers to spaces
   for(j=0;j<ncols;j++) if(status[i][j]!=-1)status[i][j]=0;</pre>
 fprintf(fout, "pit frctn=%.3f cutout frctn=%.3f num cuts=%d avg cut=%.3f\n",
         (float)count/tcells, (float)totalarea/tcells, firstslot-1,
         (firstslot>1?(float)totalarea/(firstslot-1):0));
 if(printsw==1)
                      //same symbol for all pits (used only for check)
   (for(i=0;i<nrows;i++)</pre>
    (for(j=0;j<ncols;j++)</pre>
      fprintf(fout, "%c", (status[i][j]==0?'.':'+'));
    fprintf(fout, "\n");}
  fprintf(fout, *\n*);}}
int checkup(int r, int c, int color) // Check upper neighbor and reset
{int k;
                                    //backward or forward, to lowest color
if((k=status[r][c])==-9) return (-9);//return for attachment to leak
else if((k==-1)||(k==color)) return (0);//no further processing of this cell
else if (k<color) //backtrack to attach to existing cutout
  {r++;
                  //backup to original location (cell)
  status[r][c]=k;//attach this cell to the existing cutout
  c--:
                  //backup to previous cell location
  status[r][c]=k; //attach but don't test; must have had pit above
  testhigher(r,c-1,k,-1);//back one more; now test above and back
  return(0);}
else
                   //forward to attach (reset) encountered area (cutout)
  {status[r][c]=color; //attach (reset) this cell (location)
  testhigher(r-1,c,color,0);//move up one row and test back, forward and up
  testhigher(r,c+1,color,1);//move forward one cell and test forward and up
  return(0);}}
void testhigher(int r, int c, int color, int nums)//recursively attaches
{int k;
                                                    //existing cutout cells
if(((k=status[r][c])>color)&&(k!=-1))//only continue if cell is non-pit
  {status[r][c]=color;
                                     //attach this cell
  if(nums<=0) testhigher(r,c-1,color,-1);//back one column and back and up
  testhigher(r-1,c,color,0);
                                    //up one row and test back, up, frwrd
 if(nums>=0)testhigher(r,c+1,color,1);)}//frwrd one col and test ftwrd,up
```

#### March 6, 1998 |

# Calculation of the conditional probability of Gd being contacted by acidified water

As explained in Section 7.4.4.1, the conditional probability of Gd being contacted by acidified water, given that water is penetrating the DOE SNF canister, is equal to the probability that the corroding stainless steel lies above the DOE SNF canister. This, in turn, is equal to the average depth of the DOE SNF canister below the surface of the clay which contains the corroding stainless steel (remnants of the canisters for the HLW glass. To determine this average depth we use the joint probability density function (pdf) for the height of the clay surface above the canister bottom (H) and the depth of the DOE SNF canister top below the clay surface (h). This joint pdf is approximated by the product of a uniform pdf for H, between 0 and the DOE SNF canister diamenter (D), and the conditional pdf for h, given H, which is uniform between 0 and H-d (the diameter of the DOE SNF canister). These pdf's are 1/D and 1/(H-d), respectively, so that the average of h over this distribution is given by

and a start of the second start

$$\frac{1}{D}\int_{d}^{D}\frac{dH}{\left(H-d\right)^{2}}\int_{0}^{H-d}hdh$$

where the lower limit of the first integral is set equal to d because any clay (or water) level below the top of the DOE SNF canister cannot get the acidified water into the canister. The value of this integral is (D-d)/(4D), which is slightly less than 1/4.

Calculation of fractions/probabilities with respect to insoluble elements (U, Gd) segregating at the canister bottom

The probability of an insoluble element, or particulate, falling through corroded steel plates is proportional to the fraction of the plate area corroded. This, in turn, is equal to the sum of the pitting fraction and the cutout fraction. The average probability of falling through 0, 1, or 2 plates is thus

### $(1+f+f^{2})/3.$

For stainless steel and carbon steel the maximum cutout fractions are 0.49 and 0.32, respectively, so the f=0.42+0.49=0.91 and f=0.56+0.32=0.88, respectively. With these values for f, the formula then gives the values 0.78 and 0.83 for the probability that any given particle of insoluble element will fall to the bottom of the canister or for the fraction of such an element uniformly distributed throughout the package which could fall to the bottom of the package. This calculation could apply to uranium or gadolinium.

V-6

### Calculation of probabilities of criticality

The conditions necessary to have criticality within the waste package all include water dripping on the waste package and have sufficient water remaining in the waste package to provide the necessary moderator, either as standing water or as water attached to clay. A previous criticality evaluation developed estimates for the probability of enhanced dripping over an individual waste package (0.07), and the probability of ponding water in the waste package given that there is enhanced dripping (0.01), Ref. 5.52, p. 20. The probility of the occurrence of these preconditions for criticality is then the product of the individual probabilities, 0.0007.

The nominal environmental parameters and corrosion models have changed somewhat since the analysis of Ref. 5.52. Furthermore, the previous analysis considered the possibility of ponding only by an intact waste package bottom, while the codisposal package may degrade into an amount of clay sufficient to retain water for moderation even in the presence of a significant amount of penetration of the waste package bottom. Nevertheless, the previous estimates still fall within the current range of uncertainty so it is not appropriate to do a comprehensive re-assessment at this time.

### March 6, 1997 |

# Check of Flushing Routine for case UalI5mmr Stage 1 to 2

the Constant of the State

End of Stage 1, mole solvent = 55.7212 = y mass solvent = 1.00383

> Al moles aqueous = 4.053240E-07 B moles aqueous = 7.355274E-02 Ca moles aqueous = 1.376098E-08

Delta moles J-13 water (added)/3 = 1.144 = zInitial moles solvent = 55.5088 = x

x/(x+z) = 0.979812

Start of Stage 2, mass solvent = 0.983643, therefore, reduction factor should be x/(x+z)

Element	Hand calc, of new moles aqueous	Flushing routine calc
Al	3.971413E-07	3.9717878E-07
В	7.206786E-02	7.207341E-02
Ca	1.348317E-08	1.348421E-08



BBA000000-01717-0200-00059 REV 01